

U.S. International Transactions Tables

The following tables present statistics for the U.S. international transactions accounts that were released on June 20, 2018. Additional historical statistics for the tables can be viewed and downloaded from the international transactions [interactive database](#) on BEA's Web site.

To print selected tables, use the Print option on the drop down menu under File at the top, then choose Current page or Pages (for example choose 2-3 or 30).

1.1. U.S. International Transactions	2
1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail	4
1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country	7
2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods	122
2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	126
2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	128
2.4. U.S. International Trade in Goods, Balance of Payments Adjustments	131
3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services.....	132
3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	134
3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	136
4.1. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income	139
4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment.....	140
4.3. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Portfolio Investment by Sector	142
4.4. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Other Investment by Sector	143
5.1. U.S. International Transactions in Secondary Income.....	144
6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment	145
7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment	148
8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment	150
9.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Liabilities to Foreign Official Agencies.....	152

Table 1.1. U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	3,183,783	3,433,239	834,569	839,280	868,997	890,393	913,358
2	Exports of goods and services	2,215,844	2,351,072	576,306	579,743	589,107	605,916	619,243
3	Goods	1,456,957	1,553,383	381,138	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,416
4	Services	758,888	797,690	195,168	197,252	201,293	203,977	207,828
5	Primary income receipts	830,174	928,118	217,567	223,979	237,632	248,940	258,786
6	Investment income	823,709	921,816	215,984	222,406	236,058	247,367	257,193
7	Compensation of employees	6,466	6,302	1,582	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,593
8	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /1/	137,764	154,049	40,696	35,557	42,258	35,537	35,329
9	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	3,616,656	3,882,380	942,278	961,117	972,445	1,006,541	1,037,464
10	Imports of goods and services	2,717,846	2,903,349	711,265	716,443	721,899	753,742	774,870
11	Goods	2,208,008	2,360,878	579,484	582,440	584,637	614,317	631,934
12	Services	509,838	542,471	131,781	134,004	137,261	139,426	142,936
13	Primary income payments	637,151	706,386	164,962	175,444	179,410	186,569	196,775
14	Investment income	618,013	686,699	160,123	170,545	174,430	181,601	191,803
15	Compensation of employees	19,139	19,687	4,839	4,899	4,980	4,969	4,972
16	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /1/	261,659	272,645	66,051	69,229	71,136	66,229	65,819
Capital account								
17	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	24,788	0	0	24,788	0	0
18	Capital transfer payments and other debits	59	42	1	0	1	40	n.a.
Financial account								
19	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+))	348,625	1,182,749	366,101	315,922	373,591	127,135	254,728
20	Direct investment assets	312,975	379,222	135,054	49,976	102,936	91,256	-119,662
21	Portfolio investment assets	36,283	586,695	141,783	180,700	175,910	88,301	365,467
22	Other investment assets	-2,723	218,522	89,505	85,095	94,804	-50,883	8,930
23	Reserve assets	2,090	-1,690	-241	150	-61	-1,539	-7
24	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+))	741,529	1,537,683	429,098	445,338	504,082	159,164	464,054
25	Direct investment liabilities	494,455	354,829	112,354	97,118	107,107	38,250	97,344
26	Portfolio investment liabilities	231,349	799,182	160,111	263,170	294,275	81,626	292,084
27	Other investment liabilities	15,725	383,671	156,633	85,050	102,701	39,288	74,626
28	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /2/	7,827	23,074	-5,609	9,306	18,600	777	28,678
Statistical discrepancy								
29	Statistical discrepancy /3/	47,855	92,536	39,104	1,727	-33,231	84,936	-56,544
29a	Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy	.....	.....	8,668	-17,018	-20,892	29,242	11,384
Balances								
30	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 9) /4/	-432,873	-449,142	-107,709	-121,837	-103,447	-116,148	-124,105
31	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 10)	-502,001	-552,277	-134,959	-136,700	-132,791	-147,826	-155,626
32	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 11)	-751,051	-807,495	-198,346	-199,948	-196,823	-212,378	-220,518
33	Balance on services (line 4 less line 12)	249,050	255,219	63,387	63,248	64,032	64,551	64,892
34	Balance on primary income (line 5 less line 13)	193,023	221,731	52,604	48,535	58,222	62,371	62,012
35	Balance on secondary income (line 8 less line 16)	-123,895	-118,597	-25,355	-33,672	-28,878	-30,692	-30,491
36	Balance on capital account (line 17 less line 18) /4/	-59	24,746	-1	0	24,787	-40	0
37	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 30 plus line 36) /5/	-432,932	-424,395	-107,710	-121,837	-78,660	-116,188	-124,105
38	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 19 less line 24 plus line 28) /5/	-385,078	-331,860	-68,606	-120,111	-111,891	-31,252	-180,649

Continues on next page

Table 1.1. U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

2. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

3. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 38 less line 37, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit.

4. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

5. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	3,183,783	3,433,239	834,569	839,280	868,997	890,393	913,358
2	Exports of goods and services	2,215,844	2,351,072	576,306	579,743	589,107	605,916	619,243
3	Goods	1,456,957	1,553,383	381,138	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,416
4	General merchandise	1,436,115	1,531,639	374,911	376,756	382,828	397,143	404,919
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	130,519	132,744	32,685	33,752	34,209	32,099	33,338
6	Industrial supplies and materials	387,350	456,188	109,751	110,346	111,819	124,271	125,403
7	Capital goods except automotive	519,890	533,574	130,366	130,882	134,985	137,341	138,209
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	150,311	157,641	39,755	39,047	39,078	39,761	42,207
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	193,254	197,134	49,250	49,198	48,879	49,807	51,598
10	Other general merchandise	54,791	54,358	13,104	13,531	13,858	13,866	14,163
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	300	200	51	47	47	56	47
12	Nonmonetary gold	20,542	21,544	6,176	5,689	4,940	4,740	6,450
13	Services	758,888	797,690	195,168	197,252	201,293	203,977	207,828
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	25,004	26,430	6,903	6,574	6,213	6,740	7,171
15	Transport	84,679	88,598	21,663	21,756	22,483	22,696	23,116
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	206,902	210,747	51,947	52,391	52,980	53,429	53,800
17	Insurance services	17,067	18,047	4,192	4,392	4,708	4,755	4,862
18	Financial services	99,384	109,642	26,111	26,854	27,927	28,751	29,443
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	124,734	128,364	31,115	32,214	32,273	32,762	33,359
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	38,548	42,219	10,241	10,341	10,735	10,902	11,184
21	Other business services	143,768	154,313	38,165	37,886	38,936	39,326	40,144
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	18,801	19,329	4,831	4,844	5,037	4,617	4,748
23	Primary income receipts	830,174	928,118	217,567	223,979	237,632	248,940	258,786
24	Investment income	823,709	921,816	215,984	222,406	236,058	247,367	257,193
25	Direct investment income	456,426	504,404	120,189	120,486	127,799	135,929	137,995
26	Portfolio investment income	326,325	354,406	83,011	86,627	91,154	93,614	98,978
27	Other investment income	40,850	62,620	12,725	15,158	16,996	17,741	20,051
28	Reserve asset income	108	385	59	135	109	82	169
29	Compensation of employees	6,466	6,302	1,582	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,593
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /2/	137,764	154,049	40,696	35,557	42,258	35,537	35,329
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	3,616,656	3,882,380	942,278	961,117	972,445	1,006,541	1,037,464
32	Imports of goods and services	2,717,846	2,903,349	711,265	716,443	721,899	753,742	774,870
33	Goods	2,208,008	2,360,878	579,484	582,440	584,637	614,317	631,934
34	General merchandise	2,189,848	2,348,675	576,137	579,845	581,849	610,844	629,125
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	131,024	138,810	33,720	34,470	35,069	35,551	37,014
36	Industrial supplies and materials	441,848	511,561	128,569	125,834	123,450	133,707	142,001
37	Capital goods except automotive	593,854	643,620	153,271	157,945	163,218	169,186	170,589
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	351,058	359,849	90,254	89,551	89,455	90,589	92,885
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	585,177	603,922	148,763	149,365	148,197	157,597	164,007
40	Other general merchandise	86,887	90,913	21,560	22,679	22,460	24,214	22,630
41	Nonmonetary gold	18,160	12,203	3,347	2,594	2,789	3,473	2,809
42	Services	509,838	542,471	131,781	134,004	137,261	139,426	142,936
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,731	8,337	2,138	2,136	2,004	2,059	2,016
44	Transport	96,939	101,744	25,200	25,319	25,352	25,872	26,284
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	123,569	135,024	32,779	33,525	33,813	34,906	35,615
46	Insurance services	49,900	50,665	12,318	12,820	13,094	12,434	12,095
47	Financial services	25,752	28,931	6,750	7,076	7,478	7,628	7,965
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	46,577	51,284	12,042	12,298	13,136	13,808	15,318
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	37,391	40,054	9,900	9,805	10,068	10,280	10,465
50	Other business services	99,476	104,385	25,133	25,549	26,774	26,929	27,607
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,503	22,047	5,520	5,477	5,541	5,510	5,572
52	Primary income payments	637,151	706,386	164,962	175,444	179,410	186,569	196,775
53	Investment income	618,013	686,699	160,123	170,545	174,430	181,601	191,803
54	Direct investment income	183,812	205,976	46,358	52,298	51,342	55,978	58,914
55	Portfolio investment income	407,603	432,510	104,489	106,870	109,845	111,305	115,353
56	Other investment income	26,599	48,213	9,276	11,377	13,243	14,317	17,536
57	Compensation of employees	19,139	19,687	4,839	4,899	4,980	4,969	4,972
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /2/	261,659	272,645	66,051	69,229	71,136	66,229	65,819

Continues on next page

Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	24,788	0	0	24,788	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	59	42	1	0	1	40	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+))	348,625	1,182,749	366,101	315,922	373,591	127,135	254,728
62	Direct investment assets	312,975	379,222	135,054	49,976	102,936	91,256	-119,662
63	Equity	336,657	352,504	89,319	92,569	69,079	101,537	-170,162
64	Debt instruments	-23,683	26,718	45,735	-42,593	33,857	-10,281	50,500
65	Portfolio investment assets	36,283	586,695	141,783	180,700	175,910	88,301	365,467
66	Equity and investment fund shares	21,743	166,827	32,119	110,542	63,399	-39,233	242,518
67	Debt securities	14,541	419,868	109,664	70,158	112,512	127,534	122,949
68	Short term	-27,409	193,855	40,439	38,799	74,149	40,467	21,945
69	Long term	41,950	226,013	69,225	31,359	38,363	87,067	101,004
70	Other investment assets	-2,723	218,522	89,505	85,095	94,804	-50,883	8,930
71	Currency and deposits	-91,317	171,952	62,730	25,883	78,488	4,850	-22,575
72	Loans	87,690	40,862	21,959	59,564	15,099	-55,760	33,191
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	903	5,708	4,817	-352	1,217	26	-1,686
75	Reserve assets	2,090	-1,690	-241	150	-61	-1,539	-7
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	684	78	11	15	26	26	33
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	1,348	-1,812	-261	82	-98	-1,535	-73
79	Other reserve assets	58	44	9	54	11	-29	34
80	Currency and deposits	-56	0	0	0	0	0	(*)
81	Securities	114	44	9	54	11	-29	34
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+))	741,529	1,537,683	429,098	445,338	504,082	159,164	464,054
85	Direct investment liabilities	494,455	354,829	112,354	97,118	107,107	38,250	97,344
86	Equity	387,599	308,406	94,137	77,022	72,927	64,320	62,395
87	Debt instruments	106,856	46,423	18,217	20,097	34,180	-26,070	34,949
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	231,349	799,182	160,111	263,170	294,275	81,626	292,084
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-139,700	155,680	57,471	21,024	80,561	-3,377	150,345
90	Debt securities	371,049	643,503	102,640	242,147	213,713	85,003	141,739
91	Short term	-12,092	15,851	-4,593	15,264	-20,035	25,215	31,354
92	Long term	383,141	627,652	107,233	226,882	233,748	59,788	110,385
93	Other investment liabilities	15,725	383,671	156,633	85,050	102,701	39,288	74,626
94	Currency and deposits	17,199	217,427	61,051	110,745	-15,792	61,423	-1,719
95	Loans	-7,574	150,834	87,071	-25,350	112,549	-23,436	67,255
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	6,101	15,410	8,511	-346	5,943	1,302	9,090
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 3/	7,827	23,074	-5,609	9,306	18,600	777	28,678
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 4/	47,855	92,536	39,104	1,727	-33,231	84,936	-56,544
100a	Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy	.....	.....	8,668	-17,018	-20,892	29,242	11,384
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 5/	-432,873	-449,142	-107,709	-121,837	-103,447	-116,148	-124,105
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-502,001	-552,277	-134,959	-136,700	-132,791	-147,826	-155,626
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-751,051	-807,495	-198,346	-199,948	-196,823	-212,378	-220,518
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	249,050	255,219	63,387	63,248	64,032	64,551	64,892
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	193,023	221,731	52,604	48,535	58,222	62,371	62,012
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-123,895	-118,597	-25,355	-33,672	-28,878	-30,692	-30,491
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 5/	-59	24,746	-1	0	24,787	-40	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 6/	-432,932	-424,395	-107,710	-121,837	-78,660	-116,188	-124,105
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 6/	-385,078	-331,860	-68,606	-120,111	-111,891	-31,252	-180,649

Continues on next page

Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

3. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

4. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 109 less line 108, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit.

5. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

6. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Europe						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	1,059,208	1,144,578	271,236	276,955	295,003	301,384	300,412
2	Exports of goods and services	602,935	632,667	150,837	156,582	159,100	166,148	166,108
3	Goods	319,372	334,675	81,921	83,479	81,720	87,555	91,548
4	General merchandise	307,158	322,582	79,497	80,336	78,299	84,450	87,967
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	12,899	12,847	3,145	2,879	3,108	3,714	3,326
6	Industrial supplies and materials	70,850	82,704	19,527	20,213	20,214	22,750	22,755
7	Capital goods except automotive	121,875	127,375	30,732	31,603	31,901	33,138	34,370
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	19,659	20,162	4,902	5,144	4,781	5,335	5,636
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	70,263	67,888	18,310	17,597	15,570	16,411	18,689
10	Other general merchandise	11,612	11,607	2,880	2,900	2,724	3,102	3,190
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	12,214	12,093	2,423	3,143	3,421	3,105	3,581
13	Services	283,564	297,992	68,916	73,102	77,380	78,593	74,560
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	9,204	9,726	2,380	2,293	2,432	2,621	2,513
15	Transport	28,731	29,935	7,045	7,230	7,857	7,803	7,578
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	47,529	47,236	9,392	12,036	14,452	11,356	10,048
17	Insurance services	4,555	4,868	1,165	1,146	1,269	1,289	1,316
18	Financial services	34,048	38,391	8,653	9,656	9,746	10,337	10,116
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	62,993	64,688	15,419	15,661	16,289	17,319	16,640
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	14,592	16,331	3,926	4,020	4,031	4,354	4,363
21	Other business services	79,530	84,437	20,354	20,416	20,712	22,955	21,246
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,382	2,381	583	645	594	559	741
23	Primary income receipts	410,341	454,085	104,011	108,351	118,011	123,713	122,865
24	Investment income	409,721	453,447	103,852	108,191	117,849	123,555	122,703
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	241,450	264,804	60,720	62,158	68,774	73,151	68,621
26	Portfolio investment income	153,348	162,334	37,999	39,729	41,892	42,713	44,908
27	Other investment income	14,849	26,263	5,124	6,246	7,171	7,722	9,140
28	Reserve asset income	73	47	9	59	12	-32	34
29	Compensation of employees	620	638	158	160	162	158	163
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	45,932	57,826	16,389	12,022	17,892	11,523	11,438
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	1,064,290	1,143,919	258,343	289,724	290,992	304,859	301,755
32	Imports of goods and services	700,730	741,593	168,657	188,435	187,568	196,933	191,211
33	Goods	486,037	509,242	118,983	127,529	125,124	137,606	135,785
34	General merchandise	482,627	508,788	118,803	127,441	125,060	137,484	135,687
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	28,522	30,339	6,810	7,596	7,533	8,400	7,297
36	Industrial supplies and materials	90,779	98,919	22,410	25,702	25,513	25,294	27,367
37	Capital goods except automotive	127,385	136,229	32,276	33,572	33,999	36,381	35,438
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	63,085	64,456	14,419	16,199	15,641	18,198	15,606
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	139,567	143,767	34,942	35,764	34,194	38,866	40,764
40	Other general merchandise	33,290	35,080	7,946	8,608	8,180	10,345	9,216
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,409	453	180	88	63	122	98
42	Services	214,693	232,351	49,674	60,906	62,444	59,327	55,425
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	4,661	4,788	1,255	1,255	1,136	1,143	1,104
44	Transport	40,291	42,448	9,606	11,121	11,083	10,638	10,055
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	41,527	47,442	7,348	14,898	15,759	9,436	8,184
46	Insurance services	18,577	20,828	4,988	5,074	5,343	5,423	5,275
47	Financial services	13,123	14,468	3,248	3,552	3,626	4,042	3,808

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Europe						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	25,024	29,151	6,653	7,095	7,533	7,869	8,119
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,945	11,417	2,717	2,743	2,909	3,048	3,024
50	Other business services	52,066	52,222	11,424	12,715	12,720	15,364	13,481
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	9,479	9,587	2,435	2,452	2,336	2,363	2,376
52	Primary income payments	310,097	336,192	74,864	83,885	85,238	92,206	93,860
53	Investment income	308,552	334,677	74,473	83,525	84,905	91,774	93,458
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	114,812	118,276	23,566	30,543	29,399	34,768	32,789
55	Portfolio investment income	184,287	198,205	47,528	48,799	50,528	51,350	53,202
56	Other investment income	9,453	18,197	3,379	4,184	4,978	5,657	7,467
57	Compensation of employees	1,545	1,515	391	360	332	432	402
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	53,463	66,134	14,823	17,404	18,187	15,720	16,684
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	17,025	0	0	17,025	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	241,709	625,563	248,430	149,248	114,879	113,007	172,701
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	186,333	163,989	66,602	20,754	44,103	32,530	-67,989
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-65,261	196,719	69,896	56,840	24,207	45,776	157,785
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,248	65,060	10,665	25,353	-12,293	41,334	91,365
67	Debt securities	-59,014	131,659	59,231	31,487	36,499	4,442	66,420
68	Short term	-38,180	30,062	21,935	6,226	28,243	-26,342	23,881
69	Long term	-20,834	101,597	37,296	25,261	8,256	30,784	42,539
70	Other investment assets	120,564	264,809	111,923	71,595	46,557	34,733	82,872
71	Currency and deposits	73,074	196,205	77,917	7,041	45,476	65,772	68,504
72	Loans	45,057	67,636	33,891	64,352	124	-30,731	15,318
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2,433	968	115	203	957	-307	-951
75	Reserve assets	73	47	9	59	12	-32	34
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	73	47	9	59	12	-32	34
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	0	0	0	0	(*)
81	Securities	120	47	9	59	12	-32	34
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	624,340	899,451	192,266	236,084	260,224	210,876	196,015
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	318,177	150,267	31,727	49,472	44,669	24,398	34,676
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	324,598	426,680	78,828	130,222	166,284	51,346	123,849
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-19,574	104,348	29,887	2,706	85,639	-13,884	90,612
90	Debt securities	344,173	322,333	48,941	127,516	80,646	65,230	33,238
91	Short term	1,146	-21,789	-3,897	-6,393	-26,428	14,929	20,369
92	Long term	343,027	344,122	52,838	133,909	107,073	50,301	12,868
93	Other investment liabilities	-18,435	322,504	81,711	56,390	49,272	135,132	37,490

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Europe						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	35,847	198,023	5,969	82,952	-4,467	113,569	-23,477
95	Loans	-56,321	121,414	74,182	-25,519	52,299	20,452	59,187
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2,040	3,067	1,560	-1,043	1,439	1,110	1,780
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 7/	-21,525	36,836	-6,458	8,345	29,948	5,001	19,968
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 8/	-399,074	-254,736	36,813	-65,722	-136,433	-89,393	-2,003
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 9/	-5,082	659	12,893	-12,769	4,011	-3,475	-1,343
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-97,794	-108,926	-17,820	-31,853	-28,467	-30,785	-25,102
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-166,665	-174,566	-37,063	-44,049	-43,404	-50,050	-44,237
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	68,870	65,640	19,243	12,196	14,936	19,265	19,135
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	100,244	117,893	29,147	24,466	32,773	31,507	29,005
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-7,531	-8,308	1,566	-5,382	-295	-4,197	-5,246
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 9/	0	17,025	0	0	17,025	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 10/	-5,082	17,684	12,893	-12,769	21,036	-3,475	-1,343
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 10/	-404,156	-237,052	49,706	-78,491	-115,397	-92,868	-3,345

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	901,058	968,701	230,671	233,701	250,837	253,492	253,464
2	Exports of goods and services	506,197	528,215	126,561	130,758	133,053	137,843	138,508
3	Goods	270,955	284,809	70,288	70,680	69,426	74,415	78,501
4	General merchandise	266,669	279,361	69,523	69,101	67,779	72,958	76,346
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	11,537	11,468	2,821	2,631	2,794	3,222	2,989
6	Industrial supplies and materials	62,328	71,927	17,127	17,416	17,538	19,847	19,597
7	Capital goods except automotive	105,319	110,927	27,363	27,233	27,498	28,832	30,698
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	17,785	17,780	4,430	4,606	4,110	4,634	4,922
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	60,323	57,526	15,330	14,833	13,580	13,783	15,419
10	Other general merchandise	9,376	9,733	2,451	2,383	2,258	2,640	2,720
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	4,287	5,448	766	1,578	1,648	1,457	2,155
13	Services	235,242	243,405	56,272	60,078	63,627	63,428	60,007
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,206	8,634	2,144	2,012	2,206	2,271	2,211
15	Transport	25,131	26,324	6,232	6,370	6,869	6,853	6,726
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	40,568	40,468	7,865	10,312	12,480	9,810	8,451
17	Insurance services	4,228	4,485	1,079	1,051	1,170	1,185	1,209
18	Financial services	30,804	34,699	7,818	8,754	8,788	9,339	9,134
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	50,112	50,357	12,189	12,098	12,931	13,140	12,664
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	12,276	13,847	3,309	3,417	3,438	3,682	3,691
21	Other business services	62,645	63,196	15,336	15,650	15,382	16,828	15,427
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,272	1,395	301	413	361	320	494
23	Primary income receipts	361,756	396,301	91,113	94,415	103,347	107,427	106,853
24	Investment income	361,295	395,827	90,995	94,296	103,226	107,310	106,732
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	215,648	231,858	53,667	54,322	60,493	63,377	59,429
26	Portfolio investment income	133,115	140,781	32,900	34,411	36,357	37,113	39,090
27	Other investment income	12,459	23,141	4,419	5,504	6,365	6,852	8,180
28	Reserve asset income	73	47	9	59	12	-32	34
29	Compensation of employees	460	474	118	119	121	117	121
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	33,105	44,185	12,997	8,529	14,438	8,222	8,103
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	890,989	955,491	216,854	241,903	241,563	255,172	251,092
32	Imports of goods and services	598,265	629,374	143,387	159,556	158,836	167,594	161,551
33	Goods	419,103	437,406	102,604	108,845	107,055	118,902	116,448
34	General merchandise	418,875	437,198	102,523	108,813	107,024	118,837	116,403
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	24,751	26,320	5,728	6,548	6,660	7,384	6,223
36	Industrial supplies and materials	66,801	70,950	16,080	18,361	18,077	18,432	19,592
37	Capital goods except automotive	118,183	126,437	29,989	31,026	31,647	33,775	32,907
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	61,854	62,494	14,125	15,679	15,085	17,604	15,071
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	119,679	122,109	29,741	30,096	29,115	33,158	35,426
40	Other general merchandise	27,608	28,887	6,859	7,103	6,440	8,485	7,185
41	Nonmonetary gold	227	208	81	32	30	65	45
42	Services	179,163	191,968	40,783	50,711	51,782	48,692	45,103
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
44	Transport	33,893	35,666	8,015	9,336	9,302	9,012	8,392
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	37,409	42,902	6,562	13,552	14,260	8,528	7,296
46	Insurance services	11,385	12,224	2,943	2,966	3,113	3,202	3,115
47	Financial services	12,186	13,370	3,013	3,277	3,345	3,735	3,501

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	19,449	22,993	5,350	5,591	5,961	6,091	6,292
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,257	10,492	2,540	2,534	2,659	2,759	2,736
50	Other business services	43,352	42,620	9,302	10,400	10,407	12,512	10,934
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
52	Primary income payments	262,936	288,020	65,168	71,415	72,924	78,513	79,490
53	Investment income	261,729	286,831	64,863	71,134	72,657	78,177	79,175
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	96,287	100,933	21,256	25,710	24,950	29,017	26,491
55	Portfolio investment income	156,482	168,551	40,395	41,437	42,963	43,757	45,561
56	Other investment income	8,960	17,347	3,212	3,987	4,745	5,404	7,123
57	Compensation of employees	1,207	1,189	305	281	267	336	314
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	29,787	38,097	8,298	10,932	9,802	9,065	10,051
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	10,277	0	0	10,277	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	231,622	576,689	237,451	146,587	94,343	98,308	166,442
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	170,941	143,443	55,025	22,183	37,399	28,837	-54,166
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-90,435	184,252	57,316	69,563	12,674	44,700	148,031
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-27,797	82,234	16,172	41,223	-13,044	37,883	79,002
67	Debt securities	-62,637	102,018	41,143	28,339	25,719	6,816	69,028
68	Short term	-39,090	26,539	18,008	7,728	19,621	-18,818	28,254
69	Long term	-23,547	75,479	23,135	20,611	6,097	25,635	40,774
70	Other investment assets	151,043	248,947	125,102	54,783	44,258	24,804	72,544
71	Currency and deposits	76,338	170,239	75,975	-3,106	34,197	63,174	73,370
72	Loans	72,308	78,090	49,245	57,239	9,595	-37,989	-49
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2,397	618	-118	650	467	-382	-777
75	Reserve assets	73	47	9	59	12	-32	34
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	73	47	9	59	12	-32	34
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	0	0	0	0	(*)
81	Securities	120	47	9	59	12	-32	34
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	584,302	829,249	156,730	209,018	226,228	237,274	223,963
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	259,250	127,893	18,126	50,396	35,959	23,411	30,029
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	324,099	387,324	64,928	100,342	145,076	76,978	171,936
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-32,367	94,243	21,171	-873	88,265	-14,320	85,037
90	Debt securities	356,466	293,081	43,756	101,215	56,812	91,298	86,899
91	Short term	10,171	-13,256	-5,665	-10,718	-30,092	33,220	33,891
92	Long term	346,294	306,337	49,421	111,934	86,904	58,078	53,008
93	Other investment liabilities	953	314,033	73,676	58,279	45,193	136,885	21,998

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		European Union							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					
				2017					2018
				I	II	III	IV	I	
94	Currency and deposits	42,974	191,867	549	78,566	-3,049	115,801	-32,443	
95	Loans	-45,570	118,875	71,905	-20,152	47,482	19,640	52,993	
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
97	Trade credit and advances	3,549	3,291	1,221	-135	760	1,444	1,449	
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-11,193	35,559	-3,428	7,025	27,832	4,130	17,653	
	Statistical discrepancy								
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-373,942	-240,488	63,476	-47,204	-123,604	-133,156	-42,241	
	Balances								
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	10,069	13,210	13,818	-8,202	9,275	-1,680	2,373	
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-92,068	-101,159	-16,826	-28,798	-25,784	-29,751	-23,043	
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-148,148	-152,597	-32,316	-38,166	-37,629	-44,487	-37,948	
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	56,079	51,438	15,489	9,367	11,845	14,736	14,905	
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	98,819	108,281	25,945	23,000	30,423	28,914	27,363	
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	3,318	6,088	4,699	-2,403	4,635	-843	-1,947	
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	10,277	0	0	10,277	0	0	
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	10,069	23,487	13,818	-8,202	19,551	-1,680	2,373	
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-363,873	-217,002	77,293	-55,406	-104,053	-134,836	-39,868	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	630,940	670,737	162,421	162,406	171,954	173,955	172,401
2	Exports of goods and services	351,059	366,522	89,110	90,160	92,308	94,944	94,320
3	Goods	200,128	211,198	53,274	51,912	51,149	54,863	56,442
4	General merchandise	199,829	210,602	53,116	51,794	50,955	54,737	56,235
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	9,070	9,198	2,302	2,084	2,187	2,625	2,446
6	Industrial supplies and materials	49,005	55,405	13,369	13,340	13,722	14,974	14,763
7	Capital goods except automotive	76,295	82,235	20,619	19,903	20,528	21,185	21,824
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	13,185	13,375	3,288	3,484	3,086	3,518	3,721
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	46,288	43,967	11,841	11,442	9,977	10,707	11,769
10	Other general merchandise	5,985	6,422	1,697	1,541	1,456	1,728	1,711
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	299	596	158	118	194	126	207
13	Services	150,931	155,324	35,836	38,248	41,159	40,081	37,877
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	5,307	5,327	1,325	1,232	1,324	1,446	1,442
15	Transport	14,565	15,154	3,559	3,575	4,065	3,955	3,932
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	23,199	23,578	4,580	5,918	7,472	5,608	4,889
17	Insurance services	1,555	1,694	422	414	451	406	415
18	Financial services	14,875	16,633	3,694	4,110	4,306	4,523	4,409
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	38,761	38,220	9,129	9,292	10,047	9,752	9,312
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	6,415	7,509	1,742	1,766	1,904	2,097	2,111
21	Other business services	45,474	46,382	11,199	11,710	11,370	12,103	11,149
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	781	828	185	231	219	193	218
23	Primary income receipts	258,689	278,026	63,678	66,466	74,187	73,695	73,074
24	Investment income	258,459	277,789	63,619	66,407	74,127	73,635	73,013
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	176,090	186,250	42,500	43,994	50,287	49,470	47,522
26	Portfolio investment income	76,822	82,533	19,249	20,192	21,430	21,661	22,699
27	Other investment income	5,474	8,959	1,861	2,163	2,398	2,537	2,758
28	Reserve asset income	73	47	9	59	12	-32	34
29	Compensation of employees	230	237	59	59	60	60	61
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	21,193	26,189	9,632	5,780	5,459	5,317	5,007
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	648,213	695,303	157,669	176,058	175,761	185,814	181,011
32	Imports of goods and services	442,411	467,402	106,431	118,428	117,920	124,623	120,025
33	Goods	327,672	345,150	80,606	85,757	84,877	93,911	91,302
34	General merchandise	327,551	345,039	80,564	85,741	84,859	93,875	91,281
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	20,616	21,928	4,810	5,437	5,569	6,112	5,286
36	Industrial supplies and materials	52,493	55,398	12,527	14,210	14,195	14,466	15,648
37	Capital goods except automotive	90,980	97,615	23,316	23,672	24,468	26,158	25,109
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	45,835	46,518	10,242	11,667	11,513	13,096	10,528
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	98,287	102,766	24,981	25,587	24,472	27,725	29,466
40	Other general merchandise	19,339	20,814	4,686	5,169	4,641	6,318	5,243
41	Nonmonetary gold	121	111	42	16	19	35	21
42	Services	114,739	122,252	25,825	32,671	33,043	30,713	28,723
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,416	1,082	282	315	225	260	252
44	Transport	21,890	22,941	5,175	5,880	6,153	5,733	5,432
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	25,960	29,492	4,396	9,469	9,888	5,739	4,932
46	Insurance services	7,128	8,638	2,031	2,080	2,226	2,302	2,238
47	Financial services	3,039	3,162	719	781	817	845	834

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	14,186	16,732	3,899	4,173	4,231	4,429	4,583
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	6,205	7,171	1,773	1,732	1,790	1,876	1,858
50	Other business services	27,770	25,758	5,667	6,330	6,031	7,730	6,778
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7,144	7,275	1,882	1,911	1,682	1,800	1,816
52	Primary income payments	183,641	201,298	44,832	51,240	51,073	54,152	54,179
53	Investment income	183,123	200,770	44,694	51,119	50,962	53,996	54,035
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	72,640	74,921	15,153	20,316	18,639	20,812	18,906
55	Portfolio investment income	106,890	119,264	28,262	29,256	30,549	31,197	32,516
56	Other investment income	3,592	6,585	1,278	1,547	1,774	1,987	2,613
57	Compensation of employees	518	527	139	121	111	157	144
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	22,161	26,603	6,406	6,391	6,768	7,039	6,806
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	6,566	0	0	6,566	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	134,694	160,778	92,877	78,147	56,569	-66,815	57,050
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	134,511	120,345	48,063	16,305	34,649	21,328	-59,911
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-51,221	30,813	7,946	48,737	-8,256	-17,614	98,459
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-22,136	-5,880	-1,358	34,276	-34,223	-4,575	46,066
67	Debt securities	-29,086	36,693	9,304	14,461	25,966	-13,039	52,393
68	Short term	-24,407	1,923	5,125	2,304	19,619	-25,125	25,629
69	Long term	-4,679	34,770	4,179	12,157	6,348	12,086	26,764
70	Other investment assets	51,331	9,574	36,859	13,046	30,165	-70,496	18,468
71	Currency and deposits	34,488	13,878	32,090	13,537	11,962	-43,711	17,216
72	Loans	14,723	-4,209	4,956	-1,158	18,011	-26,018	1,706
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2,120	-95	-186	667	192	-767	-454
75	Reserve assets	73	47	9	59	12	-32	34
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	73	47	9	59	12	-32	34
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	0	0	0	0	(*)
81	Securities	120	47	9	59	12	-32	34
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	529,140	431,261	85,855	89,707	101,975	153,724	135,741
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	194,943	82,148	6,490	32,519	21,699	21,441	19,834
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	282,826	248,275	42,524	40,191	77,588	87,972	124,162
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-4,871	88,778	27,117	7,870	41,263	12,528	63,075
90	Debt securities	287,697	159,497	15,406	32,321	36,325	75,444	61,088
91	Short term	6,179	-14,694	-2,787	-11,470	-27,006	26,569	31,868
92	Long term	281,519	174,191	18,193	43,792	63,331	48,875	29,220
93	Other investment liabilities	51,370	100,837	36,840	16,997	2,688	44,312	-8,255

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	33,228	73,451	13,375	12,128	-12,320	60,269	7,949
95	Loans	16,291	26,524	22,590	5,451	15,033	-16,550	-16,683
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,851	862	875	-582	-24	593	478
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-6,421	12,032	-641	2,863	9,423	387	5,187
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-383,594	-240,450	1,630	4,955	-38,742	-208,293	-64,895
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-17,272	-24,566	4,751	-13,652	-3,807	-11,859	-8,610
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-91,352	-100,880	-17,320	-28,268	-25,612	-29,679	-25,705
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-127,544	-133,953	-27,331	-33,845	-33,728	-39,048	-34,859
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	36,192	33,072	10,011	5,577	8,116	9,369	9,154
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	75,048	76,728	18,846	15,226	23,114	19,542	18,894
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-968	-414	3,226	-610	-1,308	-1,722	-1,799
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	6,566	0	0	6,566	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-17,272	-18,000	4,751	-13,652	2,759	-11,859	-8,610
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-400,866	-258,450	6,381	-8,697	-35,983	-220,152	-73,505

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Belgium						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	45,413	44,822	10,726	11,601	11,157	11,338	11,170
2	Exports of goods and services	38,001	35,421	8,757	9,287	8,570	8,808	8,836
3	Goods	32,098	29,911	7,529	7,634	7,182	7,566	7,678
4	General merchandise	32,095	29,911	7,529	7,634	7,182	7,566	7,678
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	640	672	168	182	160	161	154
6	Industrial supplies and materials	10,303	10,194	2,555	2,518	2,594	2,528	2,622
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,432	7,475	1,975	1,897	1,775	1,828	1,870
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	862	1,080	261	287	253	279	308
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	12,325	9,963	2,443	2,619	2,265	2,637	2,563
10	Other general merchandise	533	527	127	131	135	134	161
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	3	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	5,903	5,510	1,228	1,653	1,387	1,242	1,158
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	108	141	46	39	30	27	22
15	Transport	740	831	182	221	196	231	197
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	807	803	147	210	273	172	171
17	Insurance services	43	40	9	10	10	11	11
18	Financial services	411	270	60	86	57	66	66
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	885	969	198	207	252	313	299
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	371	392	97	90	95	110	109
21	Other business services	2,505	2,035	483	782	466	304	276
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	34	29	6	7	8	8	7
23	Primary income receipts	6,675	8,311	1,740	2,054	2,302	2,215	2,046
24	Investment income	6,661	8,296	1,736	2,050	2,298	2,211	2,043
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,343	6,166	1,231	1,528	1,752	1,655	1,466
26	Portfolio investment income	2,100	1,978	463	479	514	522	538
27	Other investment income	218	151	42	43	32	34	39
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	14	15	4	4	4	4	4
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	736	1,090	230	260	285	315	288
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	45,138	51,739	11,811	12,999	13,080	13,849	13,545
32	Imports of goods and services	22,898	20,551	4,778	5,079	4,983	5,711	5,409
33	Goods	17,169	15,136	3,638	3,706	3,709	4,083	3,953
34	General merchandise	17,167	15,135	3,638	3,706	3,708	4,083	3,953
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	762	767	159	151	210	247	185
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,867	4,136	993	1,067	966	1,110	1,279
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,793	1,795	421	434	479	461	465
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,000	714	221	190	196	107	140
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,504	6,109	1,420	1,450	1,603	1,636	1,593
40	Other general merchandise	2,241	1,613	424	412	256	521	291
41	Nonmonetary gold	2	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	5,729	5,415	1,139	1,373	1,275	1,628	1,456
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	13	7	2	2	2	1	1
44	Transport	824	877	206	232	216	223	213
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	313	377	61	127	108	80	72
46	Insurance services	66	77	12	20	21	23	23
47	Financial services	348	326	88	81	79	77	80

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Belgium						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	372	267	84	69	60	55	56
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	195	252	62	57	68	65	65
50	Other business services	3,356	2,975	564	723	659	1,028	871
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	243	258	60	62	61	76	76
52	Primary income payments	21,985	30,969	6,961	7,856	8,054	8,097	8,095
53	Investment income	21,962	30,947	6,956	7,851	8,049	8,090	8,089
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,289	8,339	2,000	2,354	2,003	1,982	1,768
55	Portfolio investment income	18,427	22,480	4,929	5,463	6,016	6,072	6,267
56	Other investment income	247	129	28	34	30	36	54
57	Compensation of employees	23	22	5	5	5	7	6
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	254	220	72	64	42	41	41
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	3,465	1,828	1,116	-2,524	813	2,423	-3,579
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,522	1,318	1,084	-827	3,562	-2,501	1,931
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-7,158	5,768	-280	2,888	-229	3,388	-3,681
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,505	99	536	-309	-304	177	-203
67	Debt securities	-653	5,668	-816	3,198	75	3,212	-3,478
68	Short term	48	4,079	-970	2,634	-126	2,541	-3,665
69	Long term	-701	1,589	154	563	200	671	187
70	Other investment assets	8,101	-5,258	312	-4,585	-2,520	1,535	-1,830
71	Currency and deposits	4,695	73	-10	-1,285	-685	2,053	-2,626
72	Loans	3,340	-5,272	365	-3,366	-1,777	-495	819
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	66	-60	-44	66	-59	-22	-24
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	42,395	44,303	5,777	8,015	-2,545	33,057	18,691
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,363	5,982	2,750	899	827	1,506	1,138
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	41,790	35,092	-2,274	12,449	-725	25,641	24,821
89	Equity and investment fund shares	2,313	5,072	846	-1,580	-1,341	7,148	595
90	Debt securities	39,477	30,019	-3,120	14,029	616	18,494	24,226
91	Short term	7,474	-2,191	2,378	-9,299	-657	5,387	5,971
92	Long term	32,003	32,210	-5,498	23,328	1,273	13,107	18,255
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,757	3,230	5,301	-5,333	-2,648	5,909	-7,268

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Belgium						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	1,353	1,555	-396	2,721	-1,644	874	2,341
95	Loans	-4,130	1,721	5,726	-8,056	-976	5,027	-9,621
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	19	-46	-29	2	-28	9	12
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	41	405	99	261	221	-176	-181
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-39,165	-35,153	-3,476	-8,880	5,502	-28,298	-20,077
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	275	-6,917	-1,085	-1,398	-1,923	-2,511	-2,375
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	15,103	14,871	3,979	4,208	3,586	3,097	3,427
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	14,929	14,776	3,890	3,928	3,474	3,484	3,725
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	174	95	88	280	113	-386	-298
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-15,310	-22,658	-5,222	-5,802	-5,752	-5,882	-6,048
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	482	870	158	195	243	274	246
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	275	-6,917	-1,085	-1,398	-1,923	-2,511	-2,375
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-38,890	-42,070	-4,561	-10,279	3,579	-30,809	-22,452

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		France						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	71,802	78,078	18,129	18,796	20,414	20,740	19,776
2	Exports of goods and services	51,099	52,980	12,843	12,533	13,884	13,720	12,768
3	Goods	31,305	33,738	8,418	7,894	8,656	8,770	8,108
4	General merchandise	31,296	33,729	8,416	7,891	8,654	8,768	8,105
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	658	658	156	157	190	154	150
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,622	7,390	1,744	1,830	1,806	2,010	1,814
7	Capital goods except automotive	17,435	19,187	4,929	4,231	5,097	4,930	4,624
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	563	522	126	123	125	147	145
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,050	4,821	1,178	1,290	1,181	1,172	1,113
10	Other general merchandise	968	1,151	282	260	254	354	260
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	9	9	2	3	2	2	2
13	Services	19,794	19,242	4,425	4,639	5,228	4,950	4,660
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,104	1,861	439	384	533	505	468
15	Transport	3,010	2,956	746	683	768	759	787
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,816	4,880	923	1,246	1,598	1,113	937
17	Insurance services	252	271	78	68	62	62	64
18	Financial services	1,577	1,494	368	411	363	352	348
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,150	2,846	675	634	666	871	841
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	825	993	221	226	260	285	284
21	Other business services	3,908	3,824	952	943	946	982	896
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	151	118	23	43	32	21	37
23	Primary income receipts	19,544	23,292	4,859	5,566	6,132	6,734	6,721
24	Investment income	19,500	23,246	4,848	5,555	6,121	6,723	6,709
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,820	3,010	326	618	770	1,297	896
26	Portfolio investment income	16,116	17,695	4,095	4,286	4,623	4,692	4,952
27	Other investment income	498	2,541	434	595	741	772	861
28	Reserve asset income	66	-1	-7	56	-13	-37	0
29	Compensation of employees	44	46	11	11	12	12	12
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,159	1,806	427	697	397	286	287
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	83,755	88,273	19,608	22,735	22,369	23,560	21,666
32	Imports of goods and services	63,614	66,796	14,930	16,790	16,705	18,371	16,087
33	Goods	47,052	49,265	11,357	11,840	11,820	14,247	12,213
34	General merchandise	47,034	49,243	11,354	11,835	11,815	14,238	12,208
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,967	5,324	1,173	1,298	1,416	1,438	1,255
36	Industrial supplies and materials	6,477	6,643	1,495	1,711	1,717	1,720	1,707
37	Capital goods except automotive	18,508	19,687	4,854	4,579	4,678	5,575	4,646
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	983	1,001	271	218	248	264	222
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	11,813	12,158	2,582	2,821	2,815	3,940	3,297
40	Other general merchandise	4,286	4,429	980	1,207	941	1,301	1,081
41	Nonmonetary gold	18	22	3	5	5	9	5
42	Services	16,562	17,531	3,573	4,950	4,885	4,124	3,874
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	393	438	100	125	110	103	100
44	Transport	4,153	4,450	987	1,179	1,209	1,075	1,039
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,702	5,281	819	1,754	1,709	998	878
46	Insurance services	515	485	145	113	125	102	98
47	Financial services	703	751	164	199	188	200	207

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		France							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,790	2,681	623	725	698	635	652	
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	631	633	146	143	166	177	176	
50	Other business services	2,528	2,670	538	677	652	803	690	
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	146	141	50	34	27	31	34	
52	Primary income payments	18,327	19,472	4,152	5,479	5,131	4,710	5,117	
53	Investment income	18,266	19,412	4,134	5,467	5,121	4,691	5,100	
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	12,017	10,999	2,282	3,427	2,900	2,390	2,599	
55	Portfolio investment income	5,630	6,639	1,514	1,635	1,733	1,757	1,864	
56	Other investment income	619	1,774	338	405	487	543	637	
57	Compensation of employees	61	60	17	13	11	19	18	
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	1,813	2,005	527	466	533	479	462	
	Capital account								
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	490	0	0	490	0	0	
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.	
	Financial account								
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	19,471	34,540	12,957	47,347	29,762	-55,527	25,210	
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,053	2,742	630	1,535	-227	804	443	
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
65	Portfolio investment assets	781	-462	-14,029	17,226	1,060	-4,719	16,776	
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,461	-2,512	-8,390	10,088	-736	-3,475	6,587	
67	Debt securities	3,241	2,050	-5,639	7,138	1,796	-1,245	10,189	
68	Short term	-2,069	1,086	-2,714	6,033	1,521	-3,754	572	
69	Long term	5,310	964	-2,926	1,105	276	2,510	9,618	
70	Other investment assets	17,571	32,261	26,364	28,530	28,942	-51,574	7,991	
71	Currency and deposits	22,173	21,473	26,744	17,314	24,227	-46,811	11,820	
72	Loans	-6,457	11,074	-357	10,820	4,545	-3,935	-3,915	
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Trade credit and advances	1,855	-286	-24	396	169	-828	86	
75	Reserve assets	66	-1	-7	56	-13	-37	(*)	
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	66	-1	-7	56	-13	-37	(*)	
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	0	0	0	0	(*)	
81	Securities	113	-1	-7	56	-13	-37	0	
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	91,270	82,097	29,285	37,593	23,685	-8,465	28,674	
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	28,104	20,757	2,008	11,563	2,540	4,646	14,483	
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	41,458	44,717	19,938	18,413	8,774	-2,408	17,084	
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-12,225	12,920	11,561	7,839	2,601	-9,082	12,025	
90	Debt securities	53,683	31,797	8,377	10,574	6,173	6,673	5,059	
91	Short term	-854	2,428	-1,271	4,194	425	-919	-2,073	
92	Long term	54,537	29,369	9,648	6,380	5,748	7,593	7,132	
93	Other investment liabilities	21,708	16,624	7,339	7,617	12,371	-10,702	-2,892	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		France						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	12,474	5,614	-458	-14	5,445	642	-3,482
95	Loans	8,987	11,061	7,899	7,427	7,021	-11,286	467
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	247	-52	-103	204	-95	-58	122
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,404	2,762	284	192	1,739	547	1,636
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-57,442	-35,090	-14,563	13,886	9,282	-43,695	63
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-11,953	-10,195	-1,480	-3,940	-1,955	-2,820	-1,890
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-12,515	-13,816	-2,087	-4,257	-2,821	-4,651	-3,319
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-15,747	-15,527	-2,939	-3,946	-3,164	-5,477	-4,105
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,232	1,711	852	-311	344	825	787
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,218	3,820	707	87	1,001	2,025	1,603
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-655	-199	-100	230	-136	-194	-175
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	490	0	0	490	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-11,953	-9,705	-1,480	-3,940	-1,466	-2,820	-1,890
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-69,395	-44,795	-16,043	9,947	7,817	-46,515	-1,828

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Germany						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	107,098	118,823	31,298	27,877	29,022	30,626	30,830
2	Exports of goods and services	81,283	86,585	20,493	21,260	21,875	22,958	23,006
3	Goods	49,404	53,893	13,169	13,273	13,315	14,137	14,736
4	General merchandise	49,192	53,475	13,033	13,185	13,190	14,067	14,622
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,843	1,928	523	393	485	527	455
6	Industrial supplies and materials	9,045	10,755	2,640	2,568	2,708	2,839	2,882
7	Capital goods except automotive	21,145	23,645	5,713	5,778	5,957	6,198	6,181
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	8,652	8,411	2,034	2,255	1,887	2,235	2,318
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,827	7,053	1,713	1,772	1,715	1,853	2,257
10	Other general merchandise	1,681	1,683	410	420	439	415	530
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	212	418	135	88	125	69	114
13	Services	31,879	32,692	7,324	7,987	8,560	8,821	8,270
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,633	1,439	414	314	300	411	466
15	Transport	4,768	4,963	1,194	1,201	1,247	1,322	1,275
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,522	6,568	1,228	1,726	2,032	1,581	1,353
17	Insurance services	248	326	72	84	87	83	85
18	Financial services	2,453	2,850	611	717	718	804	780
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,072	6,330	1,493	1,575	1,663	1,599	1,542
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,509	1,620	399	391	398	433	433
21	Other business services	7,473	8,410	1,874	1,926	2,069	2,540	2,296
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	202	186	39	53	46	48	40
23	Primary income receipts	18,140	21,109	4,764	4,769	5,445	6,131	6,403
24	Investment income	18,045	21,013	4,740	4,745	5,421	6,107	6,378
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,851	6,156	1,392	1,185	1,547	2,032	1,987
26	Portfolio investment income	12,231	13,628	3,077	3,267	3,580	3,704	3,956
27	Other investment income	956	1,246	266	291	323	366	413
28	Reserve asset income	7	-16	6	2	-30	5	23
29	Compensation of employees	94	96	24	24	24	24	25
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	7,676	11,128	6,041	1,848	1,702	1,537	1,422
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	179,438	185,208	41,335	47,550	47,007	49,316	48,612
32	Imports of goods and services	148,355	153,313	35,396	38,351	38,999	40,566	39,549
33	Goods	114,580	117,950	27,465	29,226	29,856	31,402	30,725
34	General merchandise	114,527	117,907	27,450	29,220	29,846	31,391	30,712
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,576	1,805	404	416	497	488	399
36	Industrial supplies and materials	16,218	18,297	4,188	4,657	4,566	4,886	5,156
37	Capital goods except automotive	39,407	42,244	9,637	10,317	10,903	11,387	11,061
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	32,038	30,543	6,999	7,692	7,502	8,350	6,476
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	19,802	19,022	4,793	4,671	4,908	4,651	6,128
40	Other general merchandise	5,487	5,995	1,428	1,467	1,471	1,629	1,492
41	Nonmonetary gold	53	43	16	7	10	11	13
42	Services	33,775	35,364	7,931	9,125	9,143	9,164	8,824
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	344	143	29	38	40	36	35
44	Transport	7,834	8,222	1,741	2,259	2,332	1,890	1,827
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,190	3,566	570	1,084	1,194	718	614
46	Insurance services	2,675	2,602	603	635	660	703	684
47	Financial services	596	602	138	142	165	157	152

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Germany							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6,062	7,164	1,621	1,756	1,861	1,926	2,003	
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	926	1,185	289	278	301	317	313	
50	Other business services	7,097	6,995	1,638	1,632	1,504	2,221	1,988	
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	5,050	4,884	1,301	1,300	1,087	1,196	1,208	
52	Primary income payments	24,848	25,430	4,386	7,625	6,363	7,056	7,358	
53	Investment income	24,756	25,333	4,360	7,603	6,344	7,025	7,331	
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	14,683	13,043	1,497	4,635	3,192	3,719	3,686	
55	Portfolio investment income	9,567	11,320	2,682	2,751	2,907	2,981	3,089	
56	Other investment income	507	970	182	217	246	326	556	
57	Compensation of employees	92	97	26	22	19	31	27	
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	6,234	6,464	1,552	1,574	1,644	1,694	1,706	
	Capital account								
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	4,730	0	0	4,730	0	0	
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.	
	Financial account								
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-3,670	27,928	16,008	13,154	17,453	-18,688	48,888	
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	4,424	2,148	4,596	-628	-259	-1,562	3,981	
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
65	Portfolio investment assets	-14,379	26,868	1,400	17,332	13,302	-5,165	36,741	
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-914	22,297	-1,529	14,478	8,242	1,106	21,176	
67	Debt securities	-13,465	4,571	2,929	2,854	5,060	-6,272	15,565	
68	Short term	-3,673	-369	4,688	-365	2,518	-7,211	8,355	
69	Long term	-9,792	4,940	-1,759	3,219	2,541	939	7,210	
70	Other investment assets	6,278	-1,072	10,006	-3,551	4,440	-11,966	8,144	
71	Currency and deposits	1,892	-2,578	9,582	-1,883	-6,857	-3,420	3,096	
72	Loans	3,808	1,411	346	-1,582	11,205	-8,558	5,469	
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Trade credit and advances	578	96	78	-86	92	12	-420	
75	Reserve assets	7	-16	6	2	-30	5	23	
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	7	-16	6	2	-30	5	23	
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
81	Securities	7	-16	6	2	-30	5	23	
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	69,277	102,807	9,914	20,893	21,969	50,032	24,856	
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	14,931	11,899	1,743	6,591	3,727	-162	-152	
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	54,593	34,844	2,306	8,258	25,831	-1,551	16,590	
89	Equity and investment fund shares	17,978	23,397	7,320	2,949	13,916	-788	9,714	
90	Debt securities	36,616	11,447	-5,015	5,308	11,916	-762	6,876	
91	Short term	3,886	-5,205	-5,088	-282	-840	1,005	2,008	
92	Long term	32,730	16,652	73	5,590	12,756	-1,768	4,868	
93	Other investment liabilities	-247	56,064	5,865	6,044	-7,589	51,744	8,418	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Germany							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
94	Currency and deposits	1,512	52,535	2,108	5,134	-8,217	53,510	9,548	
95	Loans	-2,001	3,105	3,696	893	559	-2,042	-1,002	
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
97	Trade credit and advances	242	423	61	17	69	276	-127	
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-3,085	3,194	-1,221	873	3,837	-295	2,727	
	Statistical discrepancy								
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-3,693	-10,030	14,910	12,808	12,576	-50,325	44,541	
	Balances								
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-72,339	-66,385	-10,037	-19,674	-17,985	-18,690	-17,782	
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-67,072	-66,728	-14,904	-17,092	-17,124	-17,609	-16,543	
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-65,176	-64,057	-14,297	-15,954	-16,541	-17,265	-15,989	
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-1,896	-2,672	-607	-1,138	-584	-343	-554	
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-6,709	-4,321	378	-2,856	-919	-925	-955	
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,442	4,664	4,489	274	58	-156	-284	
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	4,730	0	0	4,730	0	0	
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-72,339	-61,655	-10,037	-19,674	-13,255	-18,690	-17,782	
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-76,032	-71,686	4,873	-6,865	-679	-69,015	26,759	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Italy						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	31,511	33,486	8,213	8,019	8,332	8,921	9,283
2	Exports of goods and services	25,656	27,808	6,897	6,608	7,001	7,303	7,560
3	Goods	16,778	18,487	4,886	4,424	4,269	4,909	5,400
4	General merchandise	16,755	18,385	4,881	4,411	4,217	4,877	5,325
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	878	800	175	156	200	268	196
6	Industrial supplies and materials	4,332	5,867	1,472	1,416	1,272	1,707	2,077
7	Capital goods except automotive	4,238	4,651	1,082	1,101	1,126	1,342	1,239
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	890	1,000	261	228	225	287	290
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,666	5,191	1,621	1,297	1,212	1,061	1,288
10	Other general merchandise	751	876	270	212	182	212	235
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	22	102	5	13	52	32	74
13	Services	8,878	9,321	2,011	2,184	2,733	2,394	2,161
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	228	283	83	77	52	70	65
15	Transport	1,719	1,763	363	389	563	448	379
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,022	3,101	613	701	1,048	739	624
17	Insurance services	72	76	18	18	19	20	21
18	Financial services	828	1,010	206	247	273	285	279
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,411	1,402	341	344	352	365	359
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	569	648	156	151	168	173	172
21	Other business services	954	965	218	235	242	269	244
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	74	74	12	21	16	25	18
23	Primary income receipts	5,344	5,438	1,255	1,354	1,274	1,555	1,661
24	Investment income	5,322	5,416	1,249	1,349	1,268	1,549	1,655
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,792	1,457	406	415	212	423	431
26	Portfolio investment income	3,453	3,885	825	914	1,038	1,107	1,198
27	Other investment income	77	74	18	19	18	19	25
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	22	22	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	512	240	62	57	57	64	62
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	60,038	66,166	13,981	17,240	16,939	18,006	16,204
32	Imports of goods and services	56,851	62,547	13,139	16,391	15,940	17,077	15,157
33	Goods	45,491	50,140	11,013	12,705	12,101	14,321	12,706
34	General merchandise	45,486	50,134	11,012	12,703	12,100	14,319	12,705
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,478	4,717	1,005	1,174	1,186	1,353	1,180
36	Industrial supplies and materials	6,458	6,795	1,520	1,827	1,717	1,731	1,716
37	Capital goods except automotive	11,607	12,950	3,146	3,388	3,148	3,268	3,455
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	5,391	6,020	1,304	1,448	1,441	1,827	1,422
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	15,702	17,147	3,619	4,372	4,239	4,917	4,184
40	Other general merchandise	1,851	2,505	418	494	369	1,223	749
41	Nonmonetary gold	4	6	1	2	1	2	1
42	Services	11,360	12,407	2,125	3,686	3,840	2,756	2,451
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	31	6	7	8	9	9
44	Transport	1,619	1,716	404	452	430	430	425
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,808	7,526	998	2,461	2,647	1,420	1,160
46	Insurance services	72	56	14	13	14	14	14
47	Financial services	271	315	67	73	81	95	92

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Italy						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	111	115	32	25	29	29	30
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	242	282	68	66	68	79	79
50	Other business services	1,010	1,105	232	261	255	357	316
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	1,262	304	328	308	322	325
52	Primary income payments	2,343	2,688	615	628	756	690	779
53	Investment income	2,295	2,638	601	617	746	674	764
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	476	645	124	130	237	154	195
55	Portfolio investment income	1,684	1,740	420	424	442	455	488
56	Other investment income	135	254	57	64	67	65	81
57	Compensation of employees	48	50	14	11	10	15	15
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	844	931	228	221	243	239	268
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-11,484	25,965	7,920	8,294	784	8,966	3,186
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-74	705	499	58	117	30	163
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-10,288	26,181	5,453	9,209	2,200	9,319	1,646
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,147	11,460	5,410	5,366	-1,180	1,864	793
67	Debt securities	-8,141	14,721	43	3,843	3,379	7,455	853
68	Short term	476	1,759	-187	365	59	1,522	-485
69	Long term	-8,618	12,962	230	3,479	3,320	5,933	1,338
70	Other investment assets	-1,122	-920	1,968	-973	-1,533	-383	1,377
71	Currency and deposits	-2,096	-302	1,862	-1,356	-830	23	1,808
72	Loans	1,183	-281	284	445	-631	-379	-384
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-210	-337	-178	-62	-71	-26	-47
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	7,828	-396	-536	-1,182	-583	1,906	6,840
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	608	262	-281	674	165	-296	-311
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	6,077	2,587	-3,816	2,530	1,064	2,809	5,873
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,513	4,549	579	611	1,188	2,171	2,375
90	Debt securities	8,591	-1,962	-4,395	1,919	-124	638	3,498
91	Short term	486	-542	1,508	-410	-1,087	-554	1,255
92	Long term	8,104	-1,420	-5,903	2,329	962	1,191	2,243
93	Other investment liabilities	1,143	-3,244	3,561	-4,387	-1,812	-607	1,278

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Italy						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	562	-2,510	3,071	-3,282	-1,910	-390	1,404
95	Loans	624	-1,035	396	-1,135	-64	-231	1
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-42	300	94	30	163	14	-127
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	-893	282	-38	50	227	43	-11
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	8,321	59,324	14,186	18,748	10,201	16,189	3,256
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-28,527	-32,680	-5,768	-9,221	-8,607	-9,085	-6,921
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-31,196	-34,739	-6,242	-9,783	-8,939	-9,774	-7,596
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-28,713	-31,653	-6,128	-8,281	-7,832	-9,412	-7,306
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-2,483	-3,086	-114	-1,502	-1,107	-362	-290
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,001	2,750	640	726	518	865	882
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-332	-691	-166	-164	-186	-176	-206
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-28,527	-32,680	-5,768	-9,221	-8,607	-9,085	-6,921
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-20,205	26,643	8,418	9,527	1,595	7,104	-3,665

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Luxembourg						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	50,941	53,373	11,952	12,767	14,261	14,393	13,703
2	Exports of goods and services	7,720	7,872	1,740	1,796	2,117	2,219	2,119
3	Goods	1,538	1,176	261	320	277	318	261
4	General merchandise	1,537	1,176	261	320	277	318	261
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	14	15	5	6	3	1	1
6	Industrial supplies and materials	371	436	113	95	116	112	88
7	Capital goods except automotive	788	434	89	81	111	153	73
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	14	13	4	3	3	4	3
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	304	240	42	122	36	40	87
10	Other general merchandise	46	38	9	13	8	8	9
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	0	(*)
13	Services	6,182	6,696	1,479	1,476	1,841	1,900	1,858
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	51	87	17	16	15	40	36
15	Transport	138	181	20	20	85	55	85
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	58	52	9	13	18	12	11
17	Insurance services	12	6	2	1	1	2	2
18	Financial services	3,498	3,923	838	904	1,060	1,121	1,095
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,064	988	236	185	293	274	267
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	209	184	53	48	42	40	39
21	Other business services	1,148	1,270	303	287	326	354	321
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4	4	1	1	1	1	1
23	Primary income receipts	40,606	43,000	9,597	10,347	11,512	11,544	10,921
24	Investment income	40,603	42,997	9,597	10,346	11,511	11,543	10,920
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	34,819	36,825	8,099	8,800	9,957	9,970	9,325
26	Portfolio investment income	5,041	5,081	1,272	1,273	1,270	1,266	1,277
27	Other investment income	743	1,091	226	274	284	308	318
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	3	3	1	1	1	1	1
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	2,615	2,501	615	624	632	630	663
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	53,964	54,883	13,342	13,243	13,804	14,493	14,357
32	Imports of goods and services	2,584	2,409	592	668	592	557	540
33	Goods	507	517	114	145	129	129	144
34	General merchandise	507	517	114	145	129	129	144
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1	2	(*)	(*)	(*)	1	(*)
36	Industrial supplies and materials	274	291	60	77	84	70	71
37	Capital goods except automotive	69	98	17	22	23	36	22
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	18	14	3	4	4	3	2
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	43	41	9	11	10	10	7
40	Other general merchandise	102	71	24	30	8	8	41
41	Nonmonetary gold	0	(*)	(*)	0	0	0	0
42	Services	2,077	1,892	478	522	463	428	396
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2	2	(*)	(*)	(*)	1	(*)
44	Transport	184	206	45	51	52	58	50
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	37	41	6	13	13	8	7
46	Insurance services	60	62	19	15	15	14	14
47	Financial services	188	186	45	48	47	46	42

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Luxembourg						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	495	385	79	122	82	102	105
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	12	10	2	2	3	3	3
50	Other business services	1,054	961	272	263	241	185	164
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	46	40	11	9	9	11	11
52	Primary income payments	51,032	51,985	12,698	12,495	13,164	13,628	13,773
53	Investment income	51,031	51,984	12,698	12,495	13,164	13,627	13,772
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	13,698	12,881	3,132	2,844	3,305	3,600	3,272
55	Portfolio investment income	36,909	38,117	9,383	9,415	9,589	9,730	10,125
56	Other investment income	424	986	183	236	269	298	375
57	Compensation of employees	1	2	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	348	488	52	80	47	308	44
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	32,339	38,238	10,366	9,673	3,868	14,330	-4,025
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	30,833	33,444	6,144	11,990	2,994	12,316	4,486
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	2,714	-6,214	680	-6,111	-2,640	1,856	-3,071
66	Equity and investment fund shares	11,636	2,278	-2,193	-2,288	-2,174	8,933	-2,531
67	Debt securities	-8,922	-8,492	2,873	-3,822	-466	-7,077	-540
68	Short term	-918	835	805	143	702	-815	895
69	Long term	-8,004	-9,327	2,068	-3,965	-1,168	-6,262	-1,435
70	Other investment assets	-1,208	11,008	3,542	3,794	3,514	158	-5,440
71	Currency and deposits	-3,266	5,674	366	5,880	529	-1,101	1,579
72	Loans	2,052	5,267	3,166	-2,211	3,075	1,237	-7,047
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	5	67	10	125	-90	23	28
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	66,492	12,835	-8,938	-8,746	22,551	7,968	61,320
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	57,398	2,477	-8,494	2,238	4,718	4,015	1,649
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-7,651	4,181	-1,065	-16,313	18,105	3,455	54,545
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-53,859	-7,819	3,052	-5,225	6,050	-11,697	21,175
90	Debt securities	46,208	12,001	-4,117	-11,088	12,055	15,152	33,370
91	Short term	1,017	-8,340	-5,992	-1,638	-4,613	3,903	18,211
92	Long term	45,191	20,341	1,875	-9,450	16,668	11,249	15,159
93	Other investment liabilities	16,745	6,177	621	5,330	-272	499	5,126

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Luxembourg						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	11,094	2,594	3,984	2,033	-2,440	-983	6,710
95	Loans	5,767	3,584	-4,014	4,122	2,090	1,387	-1,367
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-116	-1	651	-825	78	95	-218
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-31,130	26,912	20,694	18,895	-19,140	6,463	-64,692
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-3,023	-1,509	-1,390	-476	457	-100	-654
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	5,136	5,463	1,148	1,128	1,525	1,662	1,579
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	1,031	659	147	174	147	190	117
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	4,104	4,804	1,000	954	1,378	1,472	1,462
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-10,426	-8,985	-3,101	-2,148	-1,652	-2,084	-2,852
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	2,267	2,013	563	543	585	322	619
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-3,023	-1,509	-1,390	-476	457	-100	-654
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-34,153	25,403	19,304	18,419	-18,683	6,362	-65,346

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Netherlands						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	144,246	153,969	35,329	37,645	41,221	39,774	39,397
2	Exports of goods and services	55,304	58,744	14,010	14,839	14,829	15,066	15,990
3	Goods	39,557	41,457	10,092	10,539	10,215	10,610	11,792
4	General merchandise	39,550	41,448	10,091	10,537	10,213	10,608	11,790
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,685	2,901	760	695	669	775	799
6	Industrial supplies and materials	11,429	12,732	2,964	3,131	3,220	3,417	3,452
7	Capital goods except automotive	15,314	16,172	3,827	4,087	4,192	4,066	4,635
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,204	1,363	355	343	356	310	376
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,155	7,531	1,996	2,085	1,596	1,853	2,313
10	Other general merchandise	763	750	189	197	179	186	216
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	8	9	2	2	3	2	2
13	Services	15,747	17,286	3,917	4,299	4,614	4,456	4,198
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	605	764	181	198	196	190	183
15	Transport	1,644	1,724	398	402	480	444	424
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,908	1,944	339	512	667	424	338
17	Insurance services	43	41	10	10	11	11	11
18	Financial services	1,864	2,143	497	506	585	555	540
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,867	4,740	1,069	1,147	1,239	1,285	1,220
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	832	1,023	256	282	224	261	260
21	Other business services	4,871	4,781	1,137	1,208	1,172	1,264	1,175
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	113	125	31	34	39	21	46
23	Primary income receipts	88,212	94,820	21,245	22,772	26,363	24,439	23,373
24	Investment income	88,193	94,799	21,239	22,767	26,358	24,434	23,368
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	72,130	76,083	16,881	18,195	21,471	19,536	18,269
26	Portfolio investment income	15,083	17,023	3,990	4,161	4,396	4,476	4,624
27	Other investment income	980	1,629	359	412	437	422	463
28	Reserve asset income	0	64	10	0	54	0	11
29	Compensation of employees	19	21	5	5	5	5	5
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	729	406	74	34	29	269	33
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	55,257	55,611	12,839	13,148	13,693	15,932	14,683
32	Imports of goods and services	26,906	29,274	6,950	7,159	7,174	7,991	7,778
33	Goods	16,347	18,114	4,389	4,195	4,419	5,111	5,187
34	General merchandise	16,347	18,113	4,389	4,195	4,419	5,111	5,187
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,992	1,973	454	515	492	512	451
36	Industrial supplies and materials	5,119	5,418	1,339	1,315	1,311	1,452	1,726
37	Capital goods except automotive	4,287	5,021	1,239	1,044	1,216	1,523	1,502
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	373	734	146	218	158	211	187
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,695	3,043	771	687	717	867	850
40	Other general merchandise	1,881	1,924	440	416	524	545	471
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	10,559	11,161	2,561	2,964	2,755	2,881	2,591
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	467	346	125	121	40	60	58
44	Transport	2,182	2,301	518	599	545	638	546
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,096	1,357	230	436	416	275	254
46	Insurance services	69	33	9	11	8	5	5
47	Financial services	247	270	60	68	69	73	73

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Netherlands						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	865	1,624	424	394	389	416	427
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	563	716	199	166	176	175	175
50	Other business services	5,000	4,430	977	1,145	1,090	1,218	1,035
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	70	83	20	24	21	19	19
52	Primary income payments	28,046	26,110	5,826	5,929	6,458	7,897	6,855
53	Investment income	27,991	26,055	5,812	5,915	6,445	7,882	6,840
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,645	15,546	3,268	3,322	3,781	5,176	3,900
55	Portfolio investment income	8,761	9,331	2,309	2,311	2,348	2,363	2,448
56	Other investment income	585	1,177	235	282	316	344	492
57	Compensation of employees	55	55	14	13	12	15	15
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	305	228	63	60	61	44	50
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	75,822	25,882	8,698	-8,685	35,373	-9,504	-58,419
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	44,203	34,542	9,598	-2,217	19,369	7,792	-70,711
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	13,880	-158	-195	-5,945	18,401	-12,418	11,882
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-784	-737	-5,787	-3,799	4,142	4,707	-7,028
67	Debt securities	14,663	579	5,592	-2,146	14,259	-17,126	18,909
68	Short term	-6,532	-6,776	2,453	-7,960	17,210	-18,479	16,824
69	Long term	21,196	7,355	3,139	5,814	-2,951	1,353	2,085
70	Other investment assets	17,739	-8,566	-715	-524	-2,450	-4,877	399
71	Currency and deposits	8,128	1,267	-93	-636	607	1,390	-825
72	Loans	9,679	-10,071	-667	88	-3,176	-6,316	1,191
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-68	238	46	24	119	49	33
75	Reserve assets	0	64	10	0	54	0	11
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	64	10	0	54	0	11
80	Currency and deposits	.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	.....	64	10	0	54	0	11
82	Financial derivatives	.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	114,568	27,485	-5,606	12,407	1,565	19,119	-17,353
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	47,186	17,770	3,869	5,401	-1,397	9,898	-1,207
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	50,102	-9,368	-18,209	5,857	-4,002	6,986	-6,828
89	Equity and investment fund shares	29,549	-2,481	-10,167	-189	5,181	2,694	-6,661
90	Debt securities	20,554	-6,887	-8,042	6,046	-9,183	4,292	-167
91	Short term	6,935	-9,965	-8,663	3,883	-8,278	3,094	-1,384
92	Long term	13,619	3,078	622	2,162	-904	1,199	1,217
93	Other investment liabilities	17,280	19,082	8,735	1,149	6,964	2,235	-9,318

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Netherlands							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
94	Currency and deposits	5,794	12,358	5,646	237	4,391	2,084	-8,330	
95	Loans	10,980	6,156	3,067	808	2,377	-96	-1,495	
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
97	Trade credit and advances	506	569	21	104	196	247	507	
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	1,005	-245	75	182	-633	131	-46	
	Statistical discrepancy								
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-126,729	-100,205	-8,111	-45,407	5,647	-52,334	-65,825	
	Balances								
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	88,988	98,358	22,490	24,497	27,529	23,842	24,714	
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	28,398	29,469	7,060	7,679	7,655	7,075	8,212	
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	23,210	23,344	5,704	6,344	5,796	5,500	6,605	
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,188	6,126	1,357	1,335	1,859	1,575	1,607	
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	60,166	68,710	15,418	16,844	19,906	16,542	16,518	
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	424	178	11	-26	-32	225	-17	
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	88,988	98,358	22,490	24,497	27,529	23,842	24,714	
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-37,741	-1,848	14,379	-20,910	33,176	-28,492	-41,112	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	179,929	188,186	46,773	45,703	47,547	48,163	48,242
2	Exports of goods and services	91,996	97,111	24,371	23,838	24,031	24,871	24,040
3	Goods	29,448	32,535	8,920	7,828	7,235	8,552	8,468
4	General merchandise	29,404	32,476	8,906	7,816	7,223	8,532	8,453
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,352	2,224	514	494	478	738	691
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,902	8,031	1,882	1,783	2,005	2,360	1,830
7	Capital goods except automotive	9,944	10,670	3,004	2,728	2,271	2,667	3,202
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,002	985	247	246	236	256	282
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,961	9,168	2,849	2,256	1,972	2,091	2,147
10	Other general merchandise	1,243	1,398	410	308	260	419	300
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	44	58	14	11	12	20	15
13	Services	62,548	64,577	15,452	16,010	16,796	16,318	15,573
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	578	752	146	204	198	203	203
15	Transport	2,546	2,736	655	659	727	695	785
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,066	6,230	1,320	1,508	1,836	1,567	1,454
17	Insurance services	885	934	235	223	261	216	221
18	Financial services	4,243	4,942	1,113	1,239	1,251	1,339	1,302
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	21,312	20,944	5,117	5,200	5,582	5,045	4,785
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,100	2,648	561	577	716	794	813
21	Other business services	24,615	25,098	6,232	6,327	6,149	6,390	5,941
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	202	292	72	73	77	70	70
23	Primary income receipts	80,168	82,056	20,218	19,603	21,159	21,076	21,949
24	Investment income	80,134	82,022	20,209	19,594	21,150	21,068	21,941
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	55,334	56,553	14,165	13,253	14,578	14,557	15,148
26	Portfolio investment income	22,797	23,242	5,527	5,811	6,010	5,894	6,154
27	Other investment income	2,003	2,227	517	530	563	617	638
28	Reserve asset income	0	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
29	Compensation of employees	33	34	9	9	9	8	9
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	7,766	9,018	2,183	2,262	2,356	2,216	2,253
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	170,623	193,423	44,753	49,143	48,869	50,658	51,944
32	Imports of goods and services	121,202	132,511	30,646	33,990	33,526	34,349	35,506
33	Goods	86,526	94,030	22,629	23,939	22,843	24,619	26,373
34	General merchandise	86,482	93,990	22,607	23,937	22,842	24,605	26,371
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	6,841	7,341	1,615	1,883	1,768	2,075	1,815
36	Industrial supplies and materials	14,079	13,817	2,931	3,555	3,835	3,496	3,993
37	Capital goods except automotive	15,309	15,818	4,001	3,887	4,022	3,908	3,959
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,033	7,492	1,299	1,896	1,963	2,334	2,078
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	40,728	45,246	11,787	11,573	10,182	11,703	13,408
40	Other general merchandise	3,493	4,277	973	1,142	1,073	1,090	1,118
41	Nonmonetary gold	44	39	22	2	1	14	3
42	Services	34,676	38,482	8,017	10,052	10,682	9,730	9,132
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	115	19	22	24	49	49
44	Transport	5,094	5,168	1,273	1,108	1,370	1,418	1,332
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	9,813	11,344	1,711	3,594	3,800	2,239	1,947
46	Insurance services	3,670	5,323	1,230	1,272	1,382	1,440	1,400
47	Financial services	687	712	157	171	188	196	190

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,492	4,497	1,036	1,082	1,112	1,267	1,311
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,635	4,093	1,007	1,020	1,008	1,058	1,047
50	Other business services	7,724	6,622	1,447	1,628	1,629	1,918	1,713
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	607	138	155	169	145	143
52	Primary income payments	37,059	44,644	10,194	11,228	11,146	12,075	12,203
53	Investment income	36,822	44,401	10,132	11,171	11,092	12,006	12,138
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	9,833	13,468	2,851	3,604	3,221	3,792	3,485
55	Portfolio investment income	25,913	29,636	7,025	7,258	7,514	7,840	8,235
56	Other investment income	1,075	1,297	255	309	358	374	418
57	Compensation of employees	238	242	62	57	54	69	64
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	12,362	16,268	3,913	3,925	4,197	4,233	4,235
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	1,346	0	0	1,346	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	18,752	6,397	35,810	10,888	-31,485	-8,816	45,789
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	51,550	45,446	25,511	6,394	9,093	4,447	-205
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-36,771	-21,171	14,916	14,138	-40,350	-9,874	38,166
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-20,962	-38,766	10,594	10,741	-42,213	-17,887	27,271
67	Debt securities	-15,809	17,595	4,322	3,397	1,863	8,013	10,895
68	Short term	-11,740	1,309	1,050	1,455	-2,266	1,071	3,133
69	Long term	-4,069	16,286	3,273	1,943	4,129	6,942	7,762
70	Other investment assets	3,973	-17,878	-4,617	-9,644	-228	-3,389	7,828
71	Currency and deposits	2,962	-11,730	-6,361	-4,497	-5,028	4,156	2,365
72	Loans	1,117	-6,336	1,818	-5,352	4,769	-7,571	5,572
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-106	188	-74	204	32	26	-109
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	137,309	162,129	55,959	20,727	35,334	50,108	12,713
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	43,354	23,002	4,895	5,152	11,120	1,835	4,234
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	96,457	136,223	45,644	8,999	28,540	53,039	12,078
89	Equity and investment fund shares	13,886	53,141	13,926	3,465	13,668	22,082	23,853
90	Debt securities	82,571	83,082	31,718	5,533	14,872	30,958	-11,775
91	Short term	-12,764	9,121	14,342	-7,918	-11,955	14,653	7,879
92	Long term	95,335	73,960	17,377	13,451	26,828	16,305	-19,654
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,502	2,904	5,420	6,576	-4,326	-4,766	-3,599

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Euro area							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
94	Currency and deposits	440	1,304	-581	5,298	-7,945	4,531	-242	
95	Loans	-3,936	1,932	5,820	1,393	4,027	-9,308	-3,666	
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
97	Trade credit and advances	994	-332	180	-115	-408	10	309	
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-5,893	5,634	160	1,305	4,032	137	1,062	
	Statistical discrepancy								
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-133,757	-146,207	-22,009	-5,095	-62,811	-56,292	37,839	
	Balances								
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	9,307	-5,237	2,020	-3,440	-1,323	-2,495	-3,701	
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-29,206	-35,400	-6,275	-10,152	-9,495	-9,479	-11,466	
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-57,078	-61,495	-13,709	-16,111	-15,608	-16,066	-17,906	
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	27,873	26,095	7,434	5,959	6,114	6,588	6,440	
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	43,108	37,412	10,024	8,375	10,013	9,001	9,747	
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-4,596	-7,250	-1,729	-1,663	-1,841	-2,017	-1,982	
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	1,346	0	0	1,346	0	0	
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	9,307	-3,891	2,020	-3,440	23	-2,495	-3,701	
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-124,450	-150,098	-19,989	-8,535	-62,787	-58,787	34,138	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		United Kingdom						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	224,252	246,751	56,549	58,601	65,624	65,976	67,074
2	Exports of goods and services	122,350	126,192	29,276	31,697	31,957	33,261	34,599
3	Goods	55,491	56,568	13,123	14,416	14,176	14,854	17,240
4	General merchandise	51,536	51,755	12,524	12,969	12,733	13,529	15,303
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,850	1,667	370	413	445	440	383
6	Industrial supplies and materials	9,868	12,263	2,696	3,011	2,842	3,714	3,483
7	Capital goods except automotive	21,885	20,327	5,008	5,136	4,876	5,307	6,639
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	3,628	3,414	892	910	810	801	961
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	11,999	11,726	3,029	2,920	3,168	2,609	3,139
10	Other general merchandise	2,305	2,359	530	579	592	657	696
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	3,955	4,813	598	1,447	1,443	1,325	1,938
13	Services	66,859	69,624	16,154	17,281	17,781	18,408	17,358
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,562	2,774	721	688	661	704	647
15	Transport	7,391	7,853	1,871	1,934	1,987	2,061	1,959
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	12,808	12,373	2,281	3,228	3,787	3,077	2,503
17	Insurance services	2,628	2,749	646	626	707	769	784
18	Financial services	14,521	16,382	3,769	4,219	4,027	4,367	4,284
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	9,112	9,865	2,513	2,264	2,313	2,776	2,746
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	4,903	5,254	1,293	1,379	1,267	1,316	1,312
21	Other business services	12,752	12,145	3,016	2,875	2,963	3,290	2,941
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	180	229	44	69	67	48	183
23	Primary income receipts	90,592	103,764	24,064	24,313	25,414	29,973	29,552
24	Investment income	90,474	103,643	24,034	24,282	25,382	29,945	29,521
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	36,299	41,311	10,049	9,154	9,152	12,956	10,643
26	Portfolio investment income	47,380	48,667	11,510	11,900	12,410	12,848	13,675
27	Other investment income	6,795	13,665	2,475	3,228	3,820	4,142	5,203
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	118	120	30	31	32	28	30
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	11,311	16,795	3,209	2,591	8,253	2,742	2,924
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	182,976	194,257	44,608	47,339	49,689	52,622	52,244
32	Imports of goods and services	107,284	110,617	25,349	28,029	27,789	29,449	28,324
33	Goods	54,944	53,689	13,055	13,464	12,620	14,550	14,813
34	General merchandise	54,839	53,593	13,017	13,448	12,609	14,520	14,789
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,634	2,711	557	677	659	819	530
36	Industrial supplies and materials	9,741	10,091	2,342	2,820	2,434	2,495	2,417
37	Capital goods except automotive	13,248	13,739	3,133	3,511	3,497	3,597	3,820
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	9,999	10,041	2,625	2,550	2,127	2,740	3,014
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	12,684	10,740	2,648	2,422	2,524	3,146	3,471
40	Other general merchandise	6,534	6,271	1,712	1,467	1,367	1,724	1,537
41	Nonmonetary gold	105	96	39	16	12	29	24
42	Services	52,339	56,927	12,294	14,565	15,169	14,899	13,511
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,445	2,211	600	574	534	503	487
44	Transport	8,122	8,696	1,894	2,377	2,133	2,292	1,973
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,658	10,135	1,724	3,065	3,178	2,167	1,874
46	Insurance services	4,183	3,498	888	853	871	885	862
47	Financial services	8,776	9,836	2,218	2,403	2,428	2,787	2,565

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		United Kingdom						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,858	4,880	1,100	1,104	1,376	1,300	1,335
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,323	2,586	605	609	693	679	675
50	Other business services	13,196	14,460	3,116	3,443	3,777	4,124	3,579
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	778	626	150	136	177	162	161
52	Primary income payments	66,714	73,095	16,932	17,014	18,425	20,724	21,475
53	Investment income	66,177	72,567	16,800	16,884	18,298	20,584	21,340
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,697	20,467	4,642	4,219	4,948	6,658	5,924
55	Portfolio investment income	42,191	41,539	10,260	10,267	10,440	10,573	10,979
56	Other investment income	5,289	10,561	1,899	2,398	2,910	3,354	4,437
57	Compensation of employees	537	528	132	129	127	139	135
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	8,978	10,546	2,326	2,296	3,475	2,449	2,445
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	4,909	0	0	4,909	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	85,545	379,505	127,667	52,277	28,500	171,062	97,196
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	33,469	23,093	6,180	5,746	3,539	7,628	4,800
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-27,157	117,631	36,027	13,075	18,664	49,866	49,777
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,392	72,508	18,367	5,299	18,400	30,441	38,569
67	Debt securities	-29,549	45,124	17,660	7,776	264	19,424	11,208
68	Short term	-13,157	18,832	4,318	3,119	2,416	8,978	-2,432
69	Long term	-16,392	26,292	13,342	4,656	-2,153	10,447	13,639
70	Other investment assets	79,234	238,781	85,460	33,456	6,297	113,569	42,619
71	Currency and deposits	41,797	156,416	42,729	-17,211	21,751	109,147	55,747
72	Loans	37,058	81,837	42,675	50,746	-15,710	4,126	-12,828
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	379	528	56	-79	256	295	-301
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	36,978	373,412	68,897	111,155	114,112	79,248	74,404
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	57,267	43,694	12,261	18,265	12,446	722	9,565
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	32,515	118,018	19,435	51,514	56,304	-9,235	35,000
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-30,564	1,096	-2,320	-12,239	46,428	-30,773	16,147
90	Debt securities	63,080	116,922	21,755	63,753	9,876	21,538	18,854
91	Short term	6,095	983	-3,236	861	-2,979	6,337	2,297
92	Long term	56,985	115,939	24,991	62,893	12,855	15,201	16,557
93	Other investment liabilities	-52,805	211,700	37,201	41,376	45,362	87,761	29,839

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		United Kingdom						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	7,948	116,481	-13,180	67,165	7,879	54,618	-39,307
95	Loans	-62,208	94,060	50,348	-26,046	36,669	33,088	68,584
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,455	1,159	33	257	814	55	562
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-5,127	23,149	-2,874	4,166	18,243	3,614	12,112
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	2,164	-28,161	43,955	-65,975	-88,214	82,073	20,074
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	41,276	52,493	11,941	11,262	15,936	13,355	14,830
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	15,066	15,576	3,927	3,668	4,168	3,812	6,275
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	546	2,879	67	952	1,556	304	2,428
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	14,519	12,696	3,859	2,716	2,612	3,508	3,847
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	23,878	30,669	7,131	7,299	6,989	9,249	8,077
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	2,333	6,249	883	295	4,778	293	478
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	4,909	0	0	4,909	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	41,276	57,403	11,941	11,262	20,845	13,355	14,830
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	43,441	29,242	55,896	-54,713	-67,369	95,428	34,904

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	45,865	51,214	11,702	12,694	13,258	13,560	13,990
2	Exports of goods and services	32,789	35,501	8,175	8,901	8,788	9,638	9,589
3	Goods	15,337	17,043	3,891	4,352	4,101	4,698	4,818
4	General merchandise	15,304	17,004	3,883	4,338	4,091	4,693	4,808
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	616	604	150	134	163	158	160
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,456	4,260	1,062	1,065	974	1,158	1,351
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,138	8,365	1,737	2,194	2,094	2,341	2,234
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	972	991	250	211	215	315	240
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,035	1,833	460	471	435	467	511
10	Other general merchandise	1,086	952	224	263	210	255	312
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	33	38	9	14	10	5	10
13	Services	17,452	18,458	4,283	4,549	4,687	4,940	4,772
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	336	534	98	92	221	122	122
15	Transport	3,175	3,317	802	861	817	837	836
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,562	4,517	1,005	1,166	1,220	1,126	1,059
17	Insurance services	45	43	10	11	12	10	10
18	Financial services	1,407	1,684	354	426	455	449	441
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,239	2,272	547	542	570	613	605
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	958	1,084	275	272	267	270	269
21	Other business services	4,419	4,669	1,120	1,065	1,050	1,435	1,338
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	311	339	72	113	75	79	92
23	Primary income receipts	12,474	14,512	3,371	3,636	3,746	3,759	4,228
24	Investment income	12,362	14,395	3,342	3,607	3,716	3,730	4,198
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,259	4,297	1,118	1,174	1,054	951	1,264
26	Portfolio investment income	8,914	9,581	2,141	2,319	2,516	2,605	2,715
27	Other investment income	190	517	83	113	147	174	219
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	(*)
29	Compensation of employees	112	116	29	29	29	29	30
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	602	1,201	156	157	725	163	173
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	59,800	65,931	14,577	18,506	16,113	16,736	17,837
32	Imports of goods and services	48,571	51,356	11,607	13,099	13,127	13,522	13,202
33	Goods	36,487	38,567	8,943	9,624	9,557	10,442	10,334
34	General merchandise	36,486	38,566	8,943	9,624	9,557	10,442	10,334
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,501	1,681	361	435	432	453	407
36	Industrial supplies and materials	4,568	5,461	1,211	1,331	1,447	1,471	1,527
37	Capital goods except automotive	13,955	15,084	3,539	3,843	3,682	4,020	3,978
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,020	5,935	1,259	1,462	1,445	1,768	1,528
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,708	8,604	2,111	2,087	2,119	2,287	2,488
40	Other general merchandise	1,735	1,802	461	467	432	443	405
41	Nonmonetary gold	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	12,084	12,789	2,664	3,474	3,570	3,080	2,868
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
44	Transport	3,881	4,029	946	1,079	1,016	987	987
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,791	3,276	442	1,018	1,193	622	490
46	Insurance services	75	88	24	33	16	15	15
47	Financial services	370	371	77	93	99	103	101

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other European Union							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,405	1,381	351	314	354	363	373	
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	729	736	162	192	176	205	203	
50	Other business services	2,386	2,402	519	627	599	658	577	
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	
52	Primary income payments	12,581	13,627	3,403	3,162	3,426	3,636	3,835	
53	Investment income	12,429	13,493	3,369	3,131	3,397	3,597	3,800	
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,949	5,545	1,461	1,175	1,362	1,547	1,662	
55	Portfolio investment income	7,401	7,748	1,873	1,914	1,974	1,986	2,066	
56	Other investment income	79	201	34	42	61	64	73	
57	Compensation of employees	152	134	35	31	29	40	35	
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	-1,352	948	-434	2,245	-440	-423	799	
	Capital account								
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	-1,198	0	0	-1,198	0	0	
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.	
	Financial account								
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	11,383	36,405	16,907	16,163	9,274	-5,939	12,197	
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,961	5	781	132	-790	-118	945	
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
65	Portfolio investment assets	-12,056	35,808	13,342	7,751	2,267	12,448	-205	
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,053	15,607	-836	1,648	2,778	12,017	-5,633	
67	Debt securities	-4,003	20,201	14,179	6,102	-511	431	5,428	
68	Short term	-1,527	5,784	8,565	2,304	-2,414	-2,671	5,057	
69	Long term	-2,476	14,417	5,614	3,798	1,903	3,102	370	
70	Other investment assets	20,478	591	2,783	8,281	7,797	-18,269	11,457	
71	Currency and deposits	53	-55	1,157	567	484	-2,263	406	
72	Loans	20,527	462	1,615	7,651	7,294	-16,097	11,073	
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Trade credit and advances	-102	185	12	63	19	91	-23	
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	18,185	24,577	1,978	8,156	10,141	4,302	13,818	
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	7,040	2,050	-625	-388	1,814	1,249	630	
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	8,757	21,030	2,969	8,637	11,185	-1,760	12,773	
89	Equity and investment fund shares	3,069	4,369	-3,626	3,496	574	3,924	5,815	
90	Debt securities	5,688	16,662	6,595	5,141	10,610	-5,684	6,958	
91	Short term	-2,102	455	357	-108	-108	314	-273	
92	Long term	7,791	16,207	6,237	5,249	10,718	-5,998	7,231	
93	Other investment liabilities	2,387	1,496	-366	-93	-2,857	4,812	414	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other European Union							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
94	Currency and deposits	1,798	1,935	355	-726	1,392	914	-1,085	
95	Loans	346	-1,709	-1,034	442	-4,220	3,102	1,091	
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
97	Trade credit and advances	243	1,270	313	191	-30	796	408	
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	355	378	87	-4	166	129	354	
	Statistical discrepancy								
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	7,488	28,122	17,890	13,815	3,352	-6,936	2,580	
	Balances								
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-13,935	-14,717	-2,875	-5,812	-2,855	-3,176	-3,847	
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-15,782	-15,855	-3,433	-4,198	-4,339	-3,884	-3,613	
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-21,150	-21,524	-5,051	-5,272	-5,456	-5,743	-5,516	
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,368	5,669	1,619	1,074	1,117	1,859	1,903	
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-107	884	-32	474	320	123	392	
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,954	253	590	-2,088	1,165	585	-627	
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	-1,198	0	0	-1,198	0	0	
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-13,935	-15,916	-2,875	-5,812	-4,053	-3,176	-3,847	
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-6,447	12,206	15,016	8,003	-701	-10,112	-1,267	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	158,150	175,877	40,565	43,254	44,166	47,892	46,947
2	Exports of goods and services	96,738	104,452	24,276	25,824	26,048	28,305	27,600
3	Goods	48,417	49,866	11,632	12,800	12,294	13,141	13,048
4	General merchandise	40,490	43,221	9,974	11,235	10,520	11,492	11,621
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,362	1,379	324	248	314	492	337
6	Industrial supplies and materials	8,521	10,777	2,400	2,797	2,676	2,903	3,158
7	Capital goods except automotive	16,557	16,448	3,369	4,370	4,403	4,306	3,672
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,874	2,382	472	538	671	701	713
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	9,940	10,362	2,980	2,764	1,989	2,628	3,270
10	Other general merchandise	2,236	1,874	429	517	466	462	471
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	7,927	6,645	1,658	1,565	1,773	1,649	1,426
13	Services	48,322	54,586	12,644	13,024	13,754	15,164	14,553
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	998	1,091	235	281	225	349	303
15	Transport	3,600	3,611	813	860	988	950	852
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,961	6,768	1,527	1,724	1,972	1,545	1,597
17	Insurance services	327	383	87	94	98	104	106
18	Financial services	3,245	3,692	835	902	957	998	982
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	12,881	14,331	3,230	3,564	3,358	4,179	3,976
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,316	2,484	617	603	593	672	672
21	Other business services	16,885	21,240	5,018	4,765	5,330	6,127	5,819
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,109	985	282	231	233	239	247
23	Primary income receipts	48,585	57,784	12,898	13,936	14,664	16,286	16,012
24	Investment income	48,426	57,620	12,857	13,895	14,623	16,245	15,970
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	25,802	32,945	7,053	7,836	8,281	9,774	9,192
26	Portfolio investment income	20,233	21,552	5,099	5,318	5,536	5,600	5,819
27	Other investment income	2,390	3,122	705	741	806	870	960
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	159	164	41	41	41	41	42
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	12,827	13,641	3,391	3,494	3,454	3,302	3,335
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	173,301	188,428	41,490	47,821	49,430	49,687	50,663
32	Imports of goods and services	102,464	112,219	25,269	28,879	28,731	29,339	29,660
33	Goods	66,934	71,836	16,379	18,684	18,069	18,704	19,337
34	General merchandise	63,752	71,591	16,280	18,628	18,036	18,647	19,284
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,771	4,018	1,082	1,048	873	1,016	1,073
36	Industrial supplies and materials	23,978	27,969	6,329	7,341	7,437	6,863	7,775
37	Capital goods except automotive	9,202	9,792	2,287	2,546	2,352	2,606	2,531
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,231	1,962	293	519	556	593	535
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	19,889	21,657	5,201	5,668	5,079	5,709	5,339
40	Other general merchandise	5,682	6,192	1,087	1,505	1,739	1,860	2,031
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,182	245	99	56	33	57	53
42	Services	35,530	40,384	8,890	10,196	10,663	10,635	10,323
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
44	Transport	6,398	6,782	1,591	1,785	1,780	1,626	1,663
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,118	4,539	786	1,346	1,500	908	889
46	Insurance services	7,192	8,604	2,045	2,109	2,230	2,221	2,160
47	Financial services	937	1,098	235	274	281	307	307

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,575	6,158	1,303	1,504	1,572	1,778	1,827
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	689	925	177	210	250	289	288
50	Other business services	8,714	9,602	2,121	2,316	2,313	2,852	2,547
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
52	Primary income payments	47,161	48,172	9,696	12,469	12,314	13,693	14,370
53	Investment income	46,823	47,847	9,611	12,391	12,248	13,597	14,282
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,525	17,343	2,310	4,832	4,449	5,751	6,297
55	Portfolio investment income	27,805	29,654	7,134	7,362	7,565	7,593	7,640
56	Other investment income	492	850	167	197	233	253	345
57	Compensation of employees	338	325	85	79	66	96	88
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	23,676	28,037	6,525	6,472	8,385	6,655	6,633
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	6,748	0	0	6,748	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	10,087	48,874	10,979	2,661	20,536	14,699	6,259
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	15,392	20,545	11,577	-1,429	6,705	3,693	-13,822
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	25,173	12,467	12,581	-12,722	11,532	1,076	9,754
66	Equity and investment fund shares	21,550	-17,174	-5,507	-15,870	752	3,451	12,362
67	Debt securities	3,623	29,641	18,088	3,148	10,781	-2,375	-2,608
68	Short term	911	3,523	3,927	-1,502	8,622	-7,524	-4,374
69	Long term	2,713	26,118	14,161	4,650	2,159	5,149	1,765
70	Other investment assets	-30,479	15,862	-13,179	16,812	2,299	9,930	10,328
71	Currency and deposits	-3,264	25,966	1,942	10,147	11,279	2,598	-4,866
72	Loans	-27,251	-10,454	-15,354	7,113	-9,471	7,258	15,367
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	36	350	233	-447	490	74	-173
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	40,038	70,201	35,537	27,067	33,996	-26,398	-27,948
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	58,927	22,374	13,601	-924	8,710	986	4,647
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	499	39,356	13,900	29,880	21,208	-25,631	-48,087
89	Equity and investment fund shares	12,792	10,104	8,715	3,579	-2,626	436	5,575
90	Debt securities	-12,293	29,252	5,185	26,301	23,834	-26,067	-53,662
91	Short term	-9,026	-8,533	1,768	4,325	3,665	-18,290	-13,522
92	Long term	-3,267	37,785	3,417	21,976	20,169	-7,777	-40,140
93	Other investment liabilities	-19,388	8,471	8,035	-1,889	4,079	-1,753	15,492

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
94	Currency and deposits	-7,128	6,156	5,419	4,386	-1,417	-2,232	8,966
95	Loans	-10,751	2,539	2,277	-5,367	4,817	812	6,194
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,510	-224	339	-908	679	-334	331
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-10,332	1,277	-3,030	1,320	2,116	871	2,315
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-25,132	-14,248	-26,663	-18,519	-12,829	43,762	40,238
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-15,151	-12,551	-925	-4,567	-5,264	-1,795	-3,716
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-5,726	-7,767	-994	-3,055	-2,684	-1,034	-2,059
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-18,517	-21,969	-4,747	-5,884	-5,775	-5,563	-6,290
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	12,791	14,203	3,753	2,829	3,091	4,529	4,230
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,425	9,612	3,202	1,467	2,350	2,593	1,642
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-10,850	-14,396	-3,133	-2,979	-4,930	-3,353	-3,298
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	6,748	0	0	6,748	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-15,151	-5,802	-925	-4,567	1,485	-1,795	-3,716
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-40,283	-20,050	-27,588	-23,086	-11,344	41,968	36,522

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Canada						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	375,389	407,397	96,390	103,694	101,730	105,583	107,672
2	Exports of goods and services	321,595	341,309	81,591	87,911	85,001	86,806	88,850
3	Goods	267,235	282,863	67,025	72,897	70,508	72,433	73,372
4	General merchandise	265,675	281,639	66,796	72,552	70,183	72,108	72,902
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,390	23,790	5,580	6,071	6,050	6,088	5,703
6	Industrial supplies and materials	71,117	77,685	18,769	20,162	19,426	19,329	20,875
7	Capital goods except automotive	69,127	72,802	17,228	18,389	17,868	19,316	19,172
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	58,864	61,591	14,933	16,646	15,198	14,813	15,861
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	35,352	37,159	8,549	9,131	9,498	9,980	8,978
10	Other general merchandise	7,825	8,613	1,737	2,152	2,142	2,581	2,313
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1,560	1,224	229	345	325	325	470
13	Services	54,360	58,446	14,566	15,014	14,493	14,373	15,478
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,036	1,245	310	293	339	303	300
15	Transport	6,502	6,996	1,702	1,708	1,901	1,686	1,781
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	15,993	17,433	4,636	4,753	4,305	3,738	5,163
17	Insurance services	2,032	1,833	390	444	481	518	531
18	Financial services	6,442	6,964	1,711	1,740	1,718	1,796	1,759
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,885	8,409	2,090	2,298	1,923	2,097	2,052
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,373	4,022	959	963	1,003	1,097	1,094
21	Other business services	9,684	11,134	2,677	2,707	2,719	3,031	2,701
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	412	410	92	108	104	106	96
23	Primary income receipts	49,536	61,896	13,867	14,770	15,629	17,631	17,682
24	Investment income	48,843	61,175	13,689	14,591	15,448	17,448	17,498
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	19,077	27,354	5,771	6,407	6,779	8,397	7,995
26	Portfolio investment income	27,715	30,526	7,263	7,418	7,751	8,094	8,510
27	Other investment income	2,051	3,295	656	765	917	957	993
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	693	721	177	179	181	183	184
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,258	4,192	933	1,013	1,101	1,146	1,139
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	359,858	393,650	94,775	100,320	97,829	100,726	100,317
32	Imports of goods and services	314,189	338,548	82,575	86,113	82,878	86,982	86,309
33	Goods	283,601	305,523	75,505	77,891	73,444	78,683	78,596
34	General merchandise	279,497	302,406	74,532	77,512	72,878	77,484	77,962
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,849	24,686	5,391	6,431	6,630	6,233	5,741
36	Industrial supplies and materials	121,588	145,992	36,812	36,190	35,140	37,850	39,561
37	Capital goods except automotive	33,462	35,761	8,101	9,174	8,852	9,634	8,905
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	64,920	62,463	16,061	16,792	14,062	15,547	15,496
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	17,747	16,571	4,058	4,264	4,117	4,132	4,316
40	Other general merchandise	17,931	16,934	4,108	4,661	4,077	4,088	3,943
41	Nonmonetary gold	4,104	3,117	974	379	566	1,199	634
42	Services	30,588	33,025	7,070	8,222	9,435	8,299	7,713
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,452	1,414	321	375	366	352	343
44	Transport	5,268	5,414	1,304	1,399	1,421	1,291	1,316
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,886	8,562	1,283	2,231	3,279	1,769	1,406
46	Insurance services	498	613	115	161	160	177	173
47	Financial services	2,020	2,236	483	518	597	638	634

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Canada						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,548	1,658	408	341	374	536	549
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	4,180	4,372	1,062	1,075	1,099	1,136	1,151
50	Other business services	7,466	8,488	2,041	2,064	2,051	2,332	2,070
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	270	268	54	58	87	68	70
52	Primary income payments	39,744	49,653	10,801	12,861	13,595	12,397	12,592
53	Investment income	39,123	49,013	10,636	12,707	13,445	12,224	12,423
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	14,485	22,273	4,225	6,146	6,626	5,276	5,006
55	Portfolio investment income	23,217	24,501	5,972	6,041	6,188	6,301	6,675
56	Other investment income	1,421	2,239	439	521	631	648	741
57	Compensation of employees	621	639	164	153	149	172	169
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	5,925	5,449	1,399	1,346	1,356	1,348	1,416
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	26,830	149,760	54,562	20,450	46,540	28,207	-2,122
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	13,822	18,624	6,656	7,946	1,883	2,139	7,505
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	24,422	124,547	41,794	11,837	35,847	35,069	12,982
66	Equity and investment fund shares	7,508	29,734	23,980	193	9,739	-4,178	11,327
67	Debt securities	16,915	94,813	17,814	11,644	26,108	39,248	1,656
68	Short term	16,145	80,141	17,022	11,291	21,236	30,591	-4,525
69	Long term	770	14,672	792	352	4,872	8,656	6,181
70	Other investment assets	-11,415	6,589	6,112	668	8,810	-9,001	-22,610
71	Currency and deposits	-24	22,748	4,698	7,404	6,083	4,563	-7,351
72	Loans	-10,042	-18,076	-1,817	-6,055	3,912	-14,116	-14,973
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-1,349	1,917	3,232	-681	-1,185	552	-286
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	105,483	124,626	31,496	45,163	19,099	28,869	26,307
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	67,053	71,904	32,754	20,289	10,019	8,841	4,071
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	19,273	68,450	6,654	14,441	15,080	32,275	22,069
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-17,642	54,294	10,487	17,435	8,866	17,505	13,868
90	Debt securities	36,914	14,156	-3,833	-2,995	6,214	14,769	8,200
91	Short term	-1,834	1,404	315	-1,880	-398	3,367	8,471
92	Long term	38,748	12,752	-4,148	-1,114	6,612	11,403	-270
93	Other investment liabilities	19,157	-15,727	-7,913	10,433	-6,000	-12,247	167

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Canada						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	16,567	-1,033	5,495	399	-2,813	-4,114	3,649
95	Loans	3,133	-15,603	-14,908	11,093	-3,796	-7,992	-3,642
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-543	909	1,500	-1,059	608	-140	160
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	1,351	86	327	-498	1,264	-1,007	-926
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-92,833	11,472	21,778	-28,585	24,805	-6,526	-36,710
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	15,531	13,748	1,615	3,374	3,901	4,857	7,355
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	7,406	2,760	-984	1,798	2,123	-176	2,541
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-16,366	-22,660	-8,481	-4,994	-2,936	-6,250	-5,224
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	23,772	25,420	7,497	6,792	5,058	6,074	7,765
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	9,792	12,244	3,066	1,910	2,034	5,234	5,091
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,667	-1,256	-466	-333	-256	-201	-277
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	15,531	13,748	1,615	3,374	3,901	4,857	7,355
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-77,302	25,219	23,393	-25,211	28,706	-1,669	-29,355

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	757,014	809,904	192,477	199,869	203,188	214,370	211,081
2	Exports of goods and services	514,862	548,526	131,255	134,867	137,229	145,175	140,973
3	Goods	366,315	394,231	94,895	97,150	98,247	103,939	102,269
4	General merchandise	366,057	394,116	94,866	97,130	98,215	103,904	102,228
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	29,684	30,355	7,623	7,454	7,639	7,639	7,337
6	Industrial supplies and materials	134,209	157,243	37,259	38,908	38,988	42,088	42,432
7	Capital goods except automotive	122,214	122,244	29,799	30,003	30,515	31,928	31,239
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	38,697	40,932	9,547	10,346	10,471	10,568	10,371
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	28,757	29,772	7,366	7,113	7,143	8,150	7,469
10	Other general merchandise	12,497	13,569	3,274	3,306	3,458	3,531	3,380
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	258	115	29	20	32	35	41
13	Services	148,548	154,295	36,360	37,717	38,982	41,236	38,704
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,226	2,333	601	572	575	584	559
15	Transport	18,992	19,588	4,924	4,977	4,508	5,180	5,163
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	46,248	46,532	10,082	11,182	12,878	12,391	10,687
17	Insurance services	4,643	5,032	1,150	1,221	1,355	1,306	1,338
18	Financial services	37,940	41,176	10,067	9,657	9,980	11,472	11,203
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	13,096	12,900	3,322	3,342	2,941	3,295	3,201
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,649	9,672	2,348	2,327	2,417	2,580	2,500
21	Other business services	14,239	15,678	3,495	4,103	3,988	4,092	3,720
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,514	1,384	371	336	340	337	335
23	Primary income receipts	175,091	191,034	44,069	47,358	48,130	51,478	52,251
24	Investment income	174,882	190,819	44,015	47,305	48,076	51,424	52,196
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	83,885	86,118	19,799	21,565	20,957	23,798	22,947
26	Portfolio investment income	72,956	81,860	19,334	19,982	21,027	21,516	22,743
27	Other investment income	18,041	22,840	4,881	5,757	6,092	6,110	6,506
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	209	215	54	54	54	54	55
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	67,060	70,344	17,153	17,644	17,829	17,718	17,857
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	705,183	744,534	180,771	188,023	187,912	187,828	191,828
32	Imports of goods and services	509,002	538,956	131,617	136,695	133,800	136,843	140,055
33	Goods	407,263	435,205	105,690	110,161	108,049	111,306	113,528
34	General merchandise	397,668	426,878	103,594	108,137	105,935	109,212	111,520
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	45,948	48,390	13,291	12,556	10,469	12,074	14,322
36	Industrial supplies and materials	76,035	88,920	22,204	22,590	22,247	21,879	24,264
37	Capital goods except automotive	98,529	102,635	23,447	26,297	26,318	26,573	26,777
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	110,886	119,646	29,063	30,166	29,700	30,717	30,833
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	53,783	54,295	12,537	13,246	13,918	14,595	12,300
40	Other general merchandise	12,487	12,991	3,052	3,282	3,283	3,374	3,025
41	Nonmonetary gold	9,595	8,327	2,096	2,024	2,113	2,094	2,008
42	Services	101,739	103,751	25,927	26,535	25,751	25,538	26,527
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	767	660	172	153	165	171	162
44	Transport	11,111	11,261	2,950	2,680	2,679	2,952	3,118
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	40,449	42,781	10,900	11,205	10,242	10,434	11,651
46	Insurance services	29,467	27,523	6,812	7,151	7,165	6,394	6,221
47	Financial services	3,225	3,793	900	916	978	998	991

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,112	5,680	1,370	1,346	1,444	1,521	1,558	
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,020	3,407	787	818	897	905	905	
50	Other business services	7,917	7,979	1,872	2,093	2,013	2,001	1,766	
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	670	667	164	172	168	162	156	
52	Primary income payments	94,843	102,815	23,973	25,764	26,649	26,428	27,624	
53	Investment income	82,557	90,325	21,411	22,644	23,099	23,171	25,016	
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,834	4,390	1,158	1,484	981	767	1,305	
55	Portfolio investment income	65,160	68,321	16,765	16,917	17,266	17,373	17,983	
56	Other investment income	10,562	17,615	3,488	4,243	4,853	5,031	5,728	
57	Compensation of employees	12,286	12,490	2,562	3,121	3,550	3,258	2,607	
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	101,338	102,763	25,181	25,563	27,463	24,556	24,149	
	Capital account								
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	5,164	0	0	5,164	0	0	
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	2	1	1	0	1	0	n.a.	
	Financial account								
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-43,374	72,491	51,282	14,583	62,560	-55,934	28,295	
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	58,573	63,048	34,470	-7,187	18,848	16,917	-90,710	
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
65	Portfolio investment assets	70,726	71,026	-5,249	43,907	37,942	-5,575	131,552	
66	Equity and investment fund shares	24,712	14,585	-27,377	50,198	21,469	-29,705	100,070	
67	Debt securities	46,014	56,440	22,128	-6,291	16,473	24,130	31,482	
68	Short term	1,562	5,409	1,428	2,232	1,451	297	4,484	
69	Long term	44,451	51,032	20,700	-8,523	15,022	23,833	26,998	
70	Other investment assets	-172,672	-61,582	22,061	-22,137	5,770	-67,277	-12,547	
71	Currency and deposits	-189,973	-14,975	15,744	-6,554	30,737	-54,901	-45,727	
72	Loans	17,740	-47,674	5,765	-15,340	-25,376	-12,724	33,582	
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Trade credit and advances	-438	1,067	552	-242	409	349	-403	
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-120,480	-11,828	37,867	37,921	45,160	-132,777	25,194	
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	19,422	247	4,800	-194	-1,457	-2,902	6,112	
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-18,990	7,671	-32,427	36,260	24,548	-20,710	41,654	
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-96,405	-10,616	5,037	9,372	-2,839	-22,187	9,372	
90	Debt securities	77,416	18,287	-37,465	26,888	27,387	1,477	32,282	
91	Short term	-13,796	-4,458	-17,169	12,892	-3,605	3,424	-4,843	
92	Long term	91,211	22,745	-20,295	13,996	30,992	-1,948	37,125	
93	Other investment liabilities	-120,913	-19,746	65,495	1,855	22,070	-109,165	-22,572	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
94	Currency and deposits	-91,271	-57,419	31,532	10,206	-23,553	-75,604	-28,677	
95	Loans	-28,624	35,359	33,246	-8,083	44,647	-34,450	5,972	
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,018	2,313	717	-268	976	888	132	
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	896	-7,771	873	-37	-9,771	1,164	761	
	Statistical discrepancy								
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	26,173	6,016	2,583	-35,222	-12,810	51,465	-15,392	
	Balances								
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	51,831	65,370	11,706	11,847	15,275	26,542	19,253	
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	5,861	9,570	-363	-1,828	3,429	8,332	918	
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-40,948	-40,974	-10,795	-13,011	-9,801	-7,367	-11,259	
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	46,809	50,544	10,432	11,183	13,230	15,699	12,177	
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	80,248	88,219	20,096	21,594	21,481	25,049	24,628	
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-34,278	-32,420	-8,028	-7,919	-9,634	-6,839	-6,292	
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-2	5,163	-1	0	5,163	0	0	
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	51,830	70,532	11,705	11,847	20,439	26,542	19,253	
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	78,003	76,549	14,288	-23,375	7,629	78,007	3,861	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	478,572	514,475	121,758	126,439	129,494	136,785	133,128
2	Exports of goods and services	441,167	470,548	112,065	115,727	118,333	124,422	121,148
3	Goods	344,667	370,364	89,108	91,253	92,599	97,404	96,070
4	General merchandise	344,519	370,271	89,086	91,237	92,575	97,372	96,031
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	26,318	26,836	6,739	6,561	6,824	6,711	6,488
6	Industrial supplies and materials	126,480	147,187	34,871	36,325	36,599	39,393	39,873
7	Capital goods except automotive	117,785	118,329	28,838	29,068	29,522	30,901	30,072
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	37,767	39,997	9,305	10,110	10,266	10,316	10,125
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	25,290	26,276	6,485	6,328	6,367	7,096	6,563
10	Other general merchandise	10,878	11,646	2,848	2,845	2,997	2,956	2,911
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	148	93	22	16	24	31	39
13	Services	96,500	100,184	22,957	24,474	25,734	27,019	25,078
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,975	2,216	573	545	546	553	530
15	Transport	16,650	17,210	4,382	4,323	3,931	4,573	4,601
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	41,981	42,296	9,270	10,161	11,565	11,298	9,816
17	Insurance services	1,799	1,699	352	428	484	435	445
18	Financial services	6,041	6,539	1,534	1,579	1,648	1,778	1,751
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	10,477	10,720	2,589	2,617	2,656	2,858	2,783
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,045	9,019	2,191	2,169	2,252	2,407	2,329
21	Other business services	7,231	9,297	1,744	2,368	2,363	2,822	2,530
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,302	1,188	321	283	290	293	292
23	Primary income receipts	32,526	39,785	8,722	9,669	10,038	11,356	10,958
24	Investment income	32,389	39,645	8,686	9,634	10,003	11,321	10,923
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	13,993	19,050	3,839	4,461	4,771	5,979	5,400
26	Portfolio investment income	15,374	16,709	4,029	4,168	4,225	4,288	4,406
27	Other investment income	3,022	3,886	819	1,005	1,007	1,055	1,117
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	137	140	35	35	35	35	36
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,879	4,142	971	1,042	1,122	1,006	1,022
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	515,440	547,385	133,044	137,762	136,483	140,096	142,362
32	Imports of goods and services	448,498	477,699	116,258	120,671	118,450	122,320	124,828
33	Goods	397,223	424,581	102,998	107,373	105,500	108,710	110,793
34	General merchandise	387,950	416,426	100,968	105,396	103,424	106,637	108,805
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	45,234	47,640	13,098	12,323	10,334	11,884	14,133
36	Industrial supplies and materials	72,422	84,655	21,013	21,417	21,247	20,978	23,049
37	Capital goods except automotive	97,001	101,125	23,092	25,924	25,947	26,162	26,364
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	110,855	119,610	29,055	30,158	29,691	30,707	30,824
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	50,566	51,142	11,841	12,441	13,099	13,761	11,584
40	Other general merchandise	11,872	12,253	2,870	3,132	3,106	3,144	2,850
41	Nonmonetary gold	9,272	8,156	2,030	1,977	2,076	2,073	1,988
42	Services	51,275	53,118	13,259	13,299	12,950	13,610	14,035
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	733	650	169	150	162	168	160
44	Transport	8,132	8,214	2,134	(D)	1,959	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	26,008	27,078	6,830	6,858	6,429	6,960	7,450
46	Insurance services	193	269	49	87	68	66	64
47	Financial services	1,167	1,303	320	312	331	340	329

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		South and Central America							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	4,926	5,221	1,303	(D)	1,356	(D)	(D)	
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,417	2,730	632	659	719	720	719	
50	Other business services	7,152	7,104	1,689	1,808	1,784	1,822	1,609	
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	547	549	133	140	141	135	130	
52	Primary income payments	25,642	27,000	6,255	6,589	7,278	6,877	6,618	
53	Investment income	13,795	14,917	3,782	3,572	3,837	3,726	4,101	
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,580	1,647	621	303	430	292	390	
55	Portfolio investment income	10,834	10,907	2,691	2,696	2,754	2,765	2,920	
56	Other investment income	1,381	2,364	470	572	652	669	791	
57	Compensation of employees	11,847	12,082	2,473	3,017	3,441	3,151	2,517	
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	41,300	42,686	10,531	10,501	10,755	10,899	10,916	
	Capital account								
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	2	1	1	0	1	0	n.a.	
	Financial account								
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-12,357	20,820	25,503	-1,132	1,428	-4,980	18,220	
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	8,912	5,227	3,350	1,568	2,227	-1,917	4,608	
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
65	Portfolio investment assets	-2,547	32,101	24,683	3,238	-970	5,150	2,320	
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-7,615	14,552	8,052	5,247	-4,595	5,848	-9,657	
67	Debt securities	5,067	17,549	16,631	-2,009	3,625	-698	11,977	
68	Short term	373	4,912	679	1,640	474	2,119	-375	
69	Long term	4,694	12,637	15,952	-3,650	3,151	-2,817	12,352	
70	Other investment assets	-18,721	-16,509	-2,530	-5,938	171	-8,213	11,292	
71	Currency and deposits	-2,494	-769	-1,128	-231	254	335	2,137	
72	Loans	-16,214	-16,485	-1,584	-5,738	-223	-8,940	9,562	
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Trade credit and advances	-13	745	182	31	140	393	-407	
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-35,713	-14,297	-2,900	16,106	6,950	-34,453	42,660	
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	743	1,062	2,568	-1,314	365	-556	378	
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-37,793	-537	-14,070	15,798	8,718	-10,984	43,358	
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-13,951	3,222	5,036	-118	1,475	-3,172	4,902	
90	Debt securities	-23,843	-3,759	-19,106	15,916	7,243	-7,812	38,456	
91	Short term	-14,341	8,799	-4,457	10,860	2,606	-209	-7,246	
92	Long term	-9,502	-12,558	-14,648	5,056	4,637	-7,603	45,702	
93	Other investment liabilities	1,337	-14,822	8,602	1,622	-2,132	-22,913	-1,077	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
94	Currency and deposits	-14,386	-15,934	5,974	-682	-5,314	-15,911	-6,029
95	Loans	16,771	-429	2,450	2,160	2,732	-7,771	4,941
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,048	1,541	178	144	449	769	12
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,539	-2,790	1,806	217	-4,191	-622	2,361
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	62,765	65,238	41,496	-5,699	-2,723	32,164	-12,845
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-36,868	-32,910	-11,286	-11,323	-6,989	-3,312	-9,234
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-7,331	-7,152	-4,193	-4,944	-117	2,102	-3,680
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-52,556	-54,217	-13,890	-16,119	-12,901	-11,307	-14,723
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	45,225	47,066	9,697	11,175	12,784	13,409	11,042
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	6,884	12,785	2,466	3,080	2,760	4,479	4,341
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-36,421	-38,544	-9,560	-9,459	-9,633	-9,893	-9,894
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-2	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-36,869	-32,912	-11,287	-11,323	-6,990	-3,312	-9,234
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	25,896	32,326	30,209	-17,022	-9,713	28,852	-22,079

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Argentina						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	20,052	22,585	4,991	6,008	5,722	5,864	5,617
2	Exports of goods and services	16,936	18,649	4,267	5,034	4,765	4,582	4,596
3	Goods	8,522	9,601	2,066	2,720	2,413	2,403	2,321
4	General merchandise	8,522	9,601	2,066	2,720	2,413	2,403	2,321
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	96	114	27	25	28	35	33
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,274	3,823	778	1,231	841	972	875
7	Capital goods except automotive	3,567	3,901	858	985	1,063	995	993
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	362	412	95	109	126	83	103
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	922	1,050	251	292	256	251	257
10	Other general merchandise	301	302	57	78	99	67	60
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	8,414	9,047	2,201	2,315	2,352	2,179	2,275
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	171	122	44	24	25	28	27
15	Transport	(D)	1,465	392	(D)	336	(D)	(D)
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,464	3,638	885	966	1,018	769	881
17	Insurance services	120	91	21	21	26	22	22
18	Financial services	503	634	155	156	168	154	155
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	783	852	198	214	216	223	221
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	(D)	1,660	395	(D)	408	(D)	(D)
21	Other business services	514	505	91	138	134	141	126
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	66	81	19	19	19	23	17
23	Primary income receipts	2,658	3,446	601	853	833	1,160	896
24	Investment income	2,652	3,441	600	852	831	1,158	895
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,723	1,965	292	483	454	737	424
26	Portfolio investment income	839	1,346	289	326	345	385	434
27	Other investment income	90	130	18	43	32	36	37
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	5	5	1	1	1	1	1
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	459	490	122	121	124	122	125
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	7,821	8,557	1,900	2,089	2,282	2,287	2,267
32	Imports of goods and services	7,197	7,736	1,689	1,920	2,076	2,050	2,056
33	Goods	4,691	4,825	968	1,240	1,402	1,215	1,261
34	General merchandise	4,598	4,770	957	1,229	1,393	1,191	1,235
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,358	1,404	299	346	358	400	305
36	Industrial supplies and materials	2,501	2,320	453	631	707	530	709
37	Capital goods except automotive	156	295	57	73	87	78	90
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	203	107	33	34	22	18	15
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	137	250	54	55	64	77	86
40	Other general merchandise	242	395	62	90	156	88	31
41	Nonmonetary gold	93	55	10	11	9	24	25
42	Services	2,507	2,911	721	680	674	835	795
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	4	5	1	1	3	1	1
44	Transport	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	627	655	176	131	135	213	194
46	Insurance services	33	86	1	32	27	26	25
47	Financial services	55	78	19	21	24	13	13

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Argentina						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	59	106	15	26	31	34	34
50	Other business services	535	539	143	116	108	172	148
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	13	13	3	3	3	3	3
52	Primary income payments	200	390	116	68	100	106	111
53	Investment income	175	365	109	62	95	99	104
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-70	(D)	(D)	-14	(D)	12	8
55	Portfolio investment income	165	176	42	43	45	47	51
56	Other investment income	79	(D)	(D)	34	(D)	40	46
57	Compensation of employees	25	25	7	6	5	7	7
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	424	431	95	100	105	130	101
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	8,051	22,071	8,515	3,028	4,742	5,785	5,845
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	223	1,414	286	575	393	160	633
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	8,847	18,143	7,859	1,452	2,656	6,175	4,673
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-147	4,504	1,564	836	541	1,562	-978
67	Debt securities	8,995	13,639	6,295	616	2,115	4,613	5,651
68	Short term	442	3,163	1,371	736	-93	1,147	1,803
69	Long term	8,552	10,477	4,924	-121	2,208	3,466	3,848
70	Other investment assets	-1,019	2,515	370	1,001	1,693	-550	540
71	Currency and deposits	7	193	18	95	-23	103	-37
72	Loans	-1,034	2,290	270	979	1,687	-645	718
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	7	31	82	-72	29	-8	-141
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	61	1,345	3,977	-3,430	2,162	-1,364	652
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	21	145	161	-90	46	28	-44
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-259	1,373	514	52	1,075	-269	1,332
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-715	9	268	-158	1	-102	213
90	Debt securities	456	1,363	246	210	1,074	-167	1,119
91	Short term	18	525	-29	324	360	-130	380
92	Long term	437	839	275	-114	714	-37	739
93	Other investment liabilities	299	-173	3,302	-3,392	1,041	-1,123	-635

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Argentina						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-366	601	3,778	-4,978	2,273	-472	-1,820
95	Loans	650	-748	-429	1,485	-1,126	-677	1,183
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	16	-26	-48	101	-106	26	1
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	-4,241	6,699	1,448	2,539	-859	3,572	1,844
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	12,231	14,027	3,090	3,920	3,440	3,577	3,349
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	9,738	10,913	2,578	3,114	2,689	2,532	2,540
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	3,831	4,776	1,098	1,480	1,011	1,187	1,060
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,907	6,136	1,480	1,634	1,678	1,344	1,480
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,458	3,056	485	785	732	1,053	785
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	35	58	27	21	19	-8	24
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	12,231	14,027	3,090	3,920	3,440	3,577	3,349
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	7,990	20,727	4,538	6,459	2,581	7,149	5,193

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Brazil						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	63,915	74,188	16,464	17,999	18,913	20,812	18,827
2	Exports of goods and services	53,917	63,489	14,161	15,395	16,318	17,616	15,974
3	Goods	30,012	37,059	8,116	9,011	9,611	10,320	9,192
4	General merchandise	30,012	37,058	8,116	9,011	9,611	10,319	9,192
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	711	465	127	113	118	107	84
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,818	17,648	3,710	4,355	4,572	5,012	4,312
7	Capital goods except automotive	12,562	13,756	3,114	3,283	3,558	3,802	3,636
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,174	2,162	417	517	656	572	383
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,203	2,368	609	584	518	657	601
10	Other general merchandise	544	658	140	160	189	168	176
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	1	(*)
13	Services	23,905	26,431	6,045	6,383	6,707	7,296	6,782
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	513	750	222	154	199	175	171
15	Transport	4,536	4,922	1,203	1,215	1,149	1,355	1,218
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,726	7,673	1,785	1,747	2,035	2,105	1,911
17	Insurance services	391	341	74	90	85	93	95
18	Financial services	1,711	1,962	460	472	489	541	537
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,283	3,701	874	937	881	1,009	982
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,855	3,799	944	907	967	980	943
21	Other business services	1,730	3,128	450	825	856	997	881
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	160	155	34	36	44	41	44
23	Primary income receipts	8,063	9,516	2,016	2,308	2,285	2,906	2,560
24	Investment income	8,043	9,496	2,011	2,303	2,280	2,901	2,555
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,390	3,389	508	753	752	1,375	951
26	Portfolio investment income	4,531	4,729	1,199	1,204	1,161	1,165	1,216
27	Other investment income	1,123	1,378	305	346	367	361	388
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	20	20	5	5	5	5	5
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,934	1,183	287	296	310	289	292
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	38,927	41,636	9,870	10,342	10,809	10,615	10,203
32	Imports of goods and services	32,362	35,011	8,251	8,707	9,150	8,903	8,408
33	Goods	24,620	27,803	6,298	7,018	7,410	7,076	6,662
34	General merchandise	24,005	27,173	6,155	6,878	7,245	6,894	6,592
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,729	2,739	640	622	636	840	722
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,346	14,889	3,538	3,576	4,158	3,617	3,701
37	Capital goods except automotive	5,310	5,233	891	1,603	1,374	1,365	1,123
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,140	1,254	283	339	335	297	299
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,485	1,557	401	409	365	382	379
40	Other general merchandise	1,995	1,500	402	329	376	393	369
41	Nonmonetary gold	614	630	143	140	165	182	70
42	Services	7,742	7,208	1,952	1,689	1,740	1,827	1,747
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	391	271	63	60	61	86	74
44	Transport	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	843	723	162	190	184	187	168
46	Insurance services	44	45	13	12	10	11	10
47	Financial services	470	526	132	117	134	144	138

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Brazil						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	485	643	164	160	161	159	158
50	Other business services	2,278	1,895	618	388	414	476	422
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	50	52	11	13	14	15	14
52	Primary income payments	4,642	5,070	1,209	1,260	1,289	1,312	1,368
53	Investment income	4,553	4,989	1,186	1,243	1,274	1,287	1,345
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-8	-55	-15	-9	-22	-9	-44
55	Portfolio investment income	4,310	4,598	1,116	1,143	1,173	1,166	1,232
56	Other investment income	250	446	85	109	123	129	157
57	Compensation of employees	89	80	23	18	15	25	23
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	1,923	1,556	410	374	371	401	427
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-18,527	-10,962	9,535	-6,428	-12,206	-1,864	3,902
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,796	2,576	275	400	719	1,182	896
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-12,473	1,317	9,362	-3,190	-9,329	4,474	-4,021
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-5,079	11,800	4,304	2,032	-411	5,874	-6,508
67	Debt securities	-7,394	-10,483	5,058	-5,222	-8,918	-1,401	2,487
68	Short term	500	223	-110	99	193	41	-38
69	Long term	-7,895	-10,706	5,168	-5,321	-9,111	-1,442	2,525
70	Other investment assets	-9,849	-14,855	-101	-3,638	-3,597	-7,520	7,027
71	Currency and deposits	-652	-392	-43	-444	720	-624	1,422
72	Loans	-9,166	-14,474	-4	-3,369	-4,241	-6,861	5,553
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-31	11	-54	175	-75	-35	52
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	1,462	-1,338	7,237	7,625	1,228	-17,428	37,119
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-2,586	866	1,029	124	-23	-262	-2
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	3,837	-417	28	9,812	2,940	-13,197	33,569
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,111	-126	-236	-101	92	120	157
90	Debt securities	5,949	-291	264	9,914	2,849	-13,317	33,412
91	Short term	-526	3,186	821	5,728	332	-3,695	-4,632
92	Long term	6,474	-3,476	-557	4,185	2,517	-9,622	38,044
93	Other investment liabilities	211	-1,787	6,181	-2,311	-1,689	-3,968	3,552

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Brazil						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-10,830	-2,553	709	-2,736	-704	178	-553
95	Loans	11,153	335	5,404	401	-1,160	-4,310	4,044
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-113	431	68	24	175	164	61
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-44,976	-42,176	-4,296	-21,709	-21,539	5,368	-41,841
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	24,988	32,552	6,594	7,657	8,104	10,196	8,624
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	21,555	28,479	5,910	6,688	7,168	8,713	7,566
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	5,392	9,256	1,818	1,993	2,201	3,244	2,530
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	16,164	19,223	4,092	4,694	4,967	5,469	5,036
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,421	4,446	807	1,047	997	1,595	1,192
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	11	-374	-124	-78	-60	-112	-134
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	24,988	32,552	6,594	7,657	8,104	10,196	8,624
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-19,988	-9,625	2,298	-14,052	-13,435	15,564	-33,217

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Mexico						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	275,721	293,142	70,144	72,245	73,990	76,763	76,802
2	Exports of goods and services	261,999	276,701	66,336	68,133	69,737	72,495	72,227
3	Goods	230,342	243,827	58,959	60,277	61,028	63,564	64,050
4	General merchandise	230,231	243,752	58,940	60,264	61,009	63,539	64,024
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	16,399	17,208	4,120	4,321	4,442	4,325	3,984
6	Industrial supplies and materials	77,784	88,582	21,222	21,542	22,211	23,607	24,700
7	Capital goods except automotive	81,405	81,986	20,043	20,436	20,278	21,230	20,960
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	33,022	33,877	8,020	8,577	8,630	8,651	8,794
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	14,327	14,360	3,569	3,466	3,508	3,817	3,650
10	Other general merchandise	7,294	7,738	1,967	1,922	1,940	1,910	1,936
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	111	75	19	12	19	25	26
13	Services	31,657	32,874	7,377	7,857	8,709	8,931	8,177
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	675	643	135	185	170	153	158
15	Transport	3,884	3,975	1,158	916	947	954	1,282
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	17,088	17,932	3,721	4,281	4,980	4,950	3,997
17	Insurance services	404	420	78	102	124	117	119
18	Financial services	1,502	1,426	324	349	358	394	382
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,757	3,643	882	862	951	949	920
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,062	1,297	329	285	317	367	364
21	Other business services	2,790	3,081	608	771	764	938	852
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	495	456	142	107	99	109	104
23	Primary income receipts	12,955	15,696	3,649	3,926	4,042	4,079	4,386
24	Investment income	12,914	15,654	3,638	3,915	4,032	4,069	4,376
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,514	8,962	2,052	2,234	2,317	2,359	2,675
26	Portfolio investment income	5,623	5,707	1,380	1,429	1,459	1,439	1,417
27	Other investment income	777	985	206	252	256	270	284
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	41	42	10	10	10	10	11
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	766	744	159	186	210	189	188
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	355,070	377,227	90,436	95,323	93,739	97,729	98,119
32	Imports of goods and services	324,372	345,446	83,000	87,535	85,271	89,640	90,447
33	Goods	300,274	319,954	76,767	81,126	78,968	83,093	83,622
34	General merchandise	297,051	316,730	75,995	80,372	78,127	82,236	82,705
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	25,066	26,894	7,435	7,326	5,414	6,719	8,051
36	Industrial supplies and materials	29,011	33,434	8,020	8,710	7,957	8,748	9,645
37	Capital goods except automotive	89,438	93,425	21,632	23,716	23,921	24,155	24,578
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	107,722	116,467	28,303	29,337	28,894	29,933	30,039
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	37,959	38,176	8,644	9,114	9,793	10,625	8,340
40	Other general merchandise	7,854	8,334	1,961	2,170	2,147	2,057	2,052
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,224	3,224	772	754	841	857	917
42	Services	24,097	25,492	6,234	6,409	6,303	6,546	6,825
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	252	302	84	72	82	64	68
44	Transport	3,076	3,096	770	738	795	793	850
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	15,939	17,077	4,338	4,246	4,006	4,487	4,774
46	Insurance services	24	33	11	9	7	5	5
47	Financial services	362	360	83	91	92	94	92

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Mexico						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	777	696	166	162	209	159	162
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	914	948	232	218	257	241	240
50	Other business services	2,622	2,855	517	842	824	671	604
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	130	127	32	31	32	32	32
52	Primary income payments	15,168	15,360	3,396	3,723	4,312	3,928	3,435
53	Investment income	4,102	4,105	1,123	906	1,067	1,009	1,125
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,208	1,269	414	221	357	277	314
55	Portfolio investment income	2,472	2,122	568	515	517	522	568
56	Other investment income	422	714	140	170	194	210	243
57	Compensation of employees	11,066	11,255	2,273	2,817	3,245	2,919	2,310
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	15,530	16,421	4,039	4,065	4,156	4,161	4,237
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	2,148	4,992	4,526	1,576	6,601	-7,711	6,975
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	5,212	6,334	1,271	3,057	302	1,704	2,123
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	1,789	1,613	4,749	-1,463	5,806	-7,479	1,876
66	Equity and investment fund shares	1,723	-443	1,784	-32	-5	-2,190	537
67	Debt securities	66	2,056	2,965	-1,431	5,811	-5,289	1,339
68	Short term	-422	45	-603	401	-253	500	-1,198
69	Long term	488	2,011	3,568	-1,832	6,064	-5,789	2,537
70	Other investment assets	-4,854	-2,955	-1,494	-19	493	-1,936	2,976
71	Currency and deposits	-210	-916	-915	13	-373	359	26
72	Loans	-4,825	-2,312	-546	-298	986	-2,455	2,988
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	181	274	-32	266	-120	160	-38
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-21,605	-20,779	-11,832	-5,918	12,061	-15,091	14,165
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,372	702	1,322	-600	-36	16	198
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-27,048	-13,581	-13,944	-4,523	6,348	-1,462	11,627
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,621	5,448	1,883	1,929	2,243	-607	3,604
90	Debt securities	-25,428	-19,029	-15,827	-6,452	4,104	-855	8,022
91	Short term	-14,500	615	-2,074	-1,110	4,391	-592	-2,929
92	Long term	-10,928	-19,645	-13,753	-5,342	-286	-263	10,951
93	Other investment liabilities	3,071	-7,900	791	-796	5,750	-13,644	2,341

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Mexico							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
94	Currency and deposits	618	-8,994	1,842	203	112	-11,149	4,850	
95	Loans	3,034	598	-1,093	-1,059	5,463	-2,713	-2,419	
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
97	Trade credit and advances	-581	496	42	61	175	218	-91	
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	
	Statistical discrepancy								
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	103,101	109,857	36,650	30,572	14,289	28,346	14,127	
	Balances								
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-79,349	-84,086	-20,292	-23,078	-19,749	-20,966	-21,317	
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-62,372	-68,745	-16,665	-19,402	-15,534	-17,145	-18,220	
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-69,932	-76,127	-17,807	-20,849	-17,940	-19,530	-19,572	
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	7,560	7,382	1,143	1,448	2,406	2,385	1,352	
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-2,213	336	253	202	-270	151	951	
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-14,763	-15,677	-3,880	-3,878	-3,945	-3,973	-4,048	
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-79,349	-84,086	-20,292	-23,078	-19,749	-20,966	-21,317	
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	23,753	25,771	16,358	7,494	-5,460	7,380	-7,190	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Venezuela						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	11,136	9,236	2,307	2,210	2,284	2,435	2,559
2	Exports of goods and services	11,171	8,788	2,160	2,250	2,122	2,256	2,490
3	Goods	5,210	4,134	1,070	1,103	950	1,011	1,426
4	General merchandise	5,210	4,134	1,070	1,103	950	1,011	1,426
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	618	379	89	110	135	45	140
6	Industrial supplies and materials	2,537	2,498	612	648	514	724	1,088
7	Capital goods except automotive	1,330	849	257	221	220	152	126
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	284	131	27	50	23	31	16
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	325	194	64	52	40	38	28
10	Other general merchandise	116	83	21	22	19	21	29
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	5,961	4,654	1,091	1,147	1,171	1,245	1,064
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	30	23	8	5	6	4	4
15	Transport	(D)	1,477	301	(D)	335	(D)	(D)
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,514	2,196	496	477	632	590	510
17	Insurance services	58	46	11	13	12	11	11
18	Financial services	194	218	45	50	53	69	68
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	414	346	150	69	66	62	63
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	(D)	182	43	(D)	38	(D)	(D)
21	Other business services	164	148	33	39	26	51	46
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	35	18	5	5	4	4	8
23	Primary income receipts	-142	374	130	-60	141	164	51
24	Investment income	-149	367	129	-62	139	162	49
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-475	51	46	-147	58	94	-15
26	Portfolio investment income	266	236	66	64	59	46	41
27	Other investment income	60	80	17	20	21	22	23
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	8	8	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	106	74	16	21	22	15	18
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	12,443	13,910	4,062	3,629	3,215	3,004	3,020
32	Imports of goods and services	11,765	13,028	3,802	3,431	3,025	2,771	2,811
33	Goods	10,980	12,435	3,651	3,283	2,886	2,615	2,636
34	General merchandise	10,975	12,421	3,650	3,283	2,886	2,603	2,630
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	59	81	15	23	19	24	24
36	Industrial supplies and materials	10,824	12,258	3,621	3,237	2,850	2,550	2,593
37	Capital goods except automotive	43	43	6	13	12	13	8
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10	11	4	2	1	4	2
40	Other general merchandise	37	27	5	6	4	12	4
41	Nonmonetary gold	5	14	1	1	(*)	12	6
42	Services	785	593	150	147	139	156	175
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
44	Transport	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	70	49	16	12	10	11	15
46	Insurance services	7	5	1	1	1	1	1
47	Financial services	27	34	7	6	9	12	12

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Venezuela						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	24	30	8	7	8	8	8
50	Other business services	38	38	5	5	6	22	20
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7	8	2	2	2	2	2
52	Primary income payments	468	672	194	156	133	188	145
53	Investment income	431	632	182	148	127	174	132
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	196	342	(D)	76	(D)	99	49
55	Portfolio investment income	148	149	37	37	37	37	39
56	Other investment income	87	141	(D)	36	(D)	37	44
57	Compensation of employees	37	40	12	8	6	14	13
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	210	210	66	42	57	45	64
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-1,931	-3,466	75	-845	-541	-2,155	908
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,154	-670	100	-374	-78	-317	-30
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-562	-2,889	-40	-326	-660	-1,862	716
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-305	84	3	-3	43	40	-113
67	Debt securities	-257	-2,973	-44	-323	-703	-1,902	829
68	Short term	31	-45	-51	(*)	5	2	9
69	Long term	-289	-2,928	8	-324	-708	-1,904	820
70	Other investment assets	-214	93	15	-145	197	25	222
71	Currency and deposits	-6	66	6	-4	-1	65	28
72	Loans	-217	27	41	-298	311	-27	227
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	9	-1	-31	157	-113	-13	-33
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-2,021	-2,578	98	-444	-1,456	-776	-1,631
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	491	-154	-63	(D)	(D)	-191	113
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-477	32	127	-137	-51	93	80
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-627	-219	-11	-111	-58	-39	49
90	Debt securities	151	251	138	-26	8	132	31
91	Short term	-10	49	43	8	-35	34	-19
92	Long term	160	202	95	-34	43	98	50
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,035	-2,457	35	(D)	(D)	-678	-1,824

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Venezuela						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-2,295	-2,626	-13	-115	-1,805	-693	-1,786
95	Loans	162	121	15	(D)	(D)	-6	-27
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	98	49	33	-75	69	21	-11
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	1,398	3,786	1,731	1,019	1,845	-809	3,000
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-1,308	-4,674	-1,755	-1,419	-931	-569	-461
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-594	-4,240	-1,641	-1,181	-903	-515	-321
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-5,771	-8,301	-2,581	-2,181	-1,936	-1,603	-1,210
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,177	4,061	940	1,000	1,033	1,089	888
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-610	-298	-64	-217	7	-24	-94
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-104	-136	-50	-22	-35	-30	-46
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-1,308	-4,674	-1,755	-1,419	-931	-569	-461
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	91	-888	-24	-400	914	-1,378	2,539

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	107,749	115,324	27,852	27,976	28,585	30,911	29,323
2	Exports of goods and services	97,144	102,920	25,140	24,915	25,392	27,474	25,860
3	Goods	70,582	75,742	18,897	18,143	18,597	20,106	19,080
4	General merchandise	70,544	75,725	18,894	18,139	18,592	20,101	19,067
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	8,494	8,669	2,376	1,994	2,101	2,199	2,247
6	Industrial supplies and materials	30,067	34,636	8,549	8,549	8,461	9,078	8,897
7	Capital goods except automotive	18,922	17,837	4,567	4,144	4,403	4,722	4,357
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,925	3,414	746	857	832	979	830
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,513	8,305	1,994	1,934	2,045	2,332	2,026
10	Other general merchandise	2,623	2,864	662	662	750	790	710
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	37	17	3	4	5	5	13
13	Services	26,563	27,178	6,243	6,772	6,795	7,368	6,779
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	585	678	163	177	145	193	171
15	Transport	5,357	5,370	1,329	1,396	1,165	1,480	1,389
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	11,190	10,857	2,383	2,691	2,900	2,883	2,517
17	Insurance services	825	800	169	201	236	193	197
18	Financial services	2,131	2,299	550	551	579	620	608
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,239	2,179	485	536	542	616	597
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,658	2,081	480	508	522	571	555
21	Other business services	2,033	2,436	562	595	583	695	625
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	546	478	121	117	123	116	119
23	Primary income receipts	8,991	10,752	2,325	2,643	2,737	3,047	3,064
24	Investment income	8,928	10,688	2,309	2,627	2,721	3,031	3,048
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,841	4,682	941	1,138	1,189	1,414	1,365
26	Portfolio investment income	4,115	4,692	1,095	1,145	1,200	1,252	1,299
27	Other investment income	972	1,314	273	344	331	366	384
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	63	65	16	16	16	16	17
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,613	1,652	387	418	456	390	399
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	101,179	106,054	26,776	26,379	26,438	26,461	28,751
32	Imports of goods and services	72,802	76,479	19,516	19,078	18,928	18,957	21,105
33	Goods	56,658	59,565	15,315	14,705	14,834	14,711	16,612
34	General merchandise	51,322	55,332	14,210	13,634	13,774	13,713	15,642
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	16,022	16,522	4,709	4,006	3,906	3,900	5,032
36	Industrial supplies and materials	18,739	21,754	5,381	5,263	5,576	5,534	6,402
37	Capital goods except automotive	2,055	2,130	506	519	554	551	565
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,789	1,782	436	448	439	458	471
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,975	11,148	2,737	2,861	2,875	2,674	2,778
40	Other general merchandise	1,743	1,997	441	537	424	595	394
41	Nonmonetary gold	5,336	4,233	1,105	1,071	1,060	998	970
42	Services	16,145	16,914	4,201	4,373	4,094	4,246	4,493
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	85	71	20	17	16	17	17
44	Transport	3,699	(D)	(D)	937	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,528	8,575	2,139	2,279	2,094	2,063	2,300
46	Insurance services	86	101	23	33	22	23	22
47	Financial services	252	305	78	76	73	77	75

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other South and Central America							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017				I	
				I	II	III	IV		
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	535	(D)	(D)	233	(D)	(D)	(D)	
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	933	1,003	213	249	262	278	280	
50	Other business services	1,680	1,776	406	456	433	482	415	
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	347	349	85	91	91	82	80	
52	Primary income payments	5,164	5,508	1,340	1,381	1,443	1,344	1,558	
53	Investment income	4,536	4,825	1,182	1,213	1,273	1,158	1,395	
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	253	(D)	69	30	(D)	-86	63	
55	Portfolio investment income	3,739	3,862	929	959	983	992	1,030	
56	Other investment income	544	(D)	185	224	(D)	252	302	
57	Compensation of employees	628	682	158	169	170	186	164	
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	23,213	24,068	5,920	5,919	6,067	6,161	6,088	
	Capital account								
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	2	1	1	0	1	0	n.a.	
	Financial account								
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-2,098	8,185	2,851	1,536	2,833	965	589	
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	835	-4,426	1,418	-2,091	892	-4,646	985	
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
65	Portfolio investment assets	-148	13,917	2,753	6,765	556	3,842	-924	
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-3,807	-1,392	397	2,414	-4,764	562	-2,595	
67	Debt securities	3,659	15,308	2,357	4,351	5,320	3,280	1,671	
68	Short term	-179	1,526	73	404	622	428	-952	
69	Long term	3,837	13,783	2,284	3,947	4,699	2,853	2,623	
70	Other investment assets	-2,785	-1,306	-1,320	-3,137	1,384	1,768	528	
71	Currency and deposits	-1,633	280	-194	110	-69	432	698	
72	Loans	-972	-2,017	-1,345	-2,752	1,034	1,047	77	
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Trade credit and advances	-180	431	218	-495	420	289	-247	
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-13,609	9,053	-2,381	18,275	-7,045	205	-7,646	
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	446	-497	120	(D)	(D)	-146	113	
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-13,846	12,056	-794	10,593	-1,595	3,851	-3,249	
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,877	-1,891	3,132	-1,677	-803	-2,544	879	
90	Debt securities	-4,969	13,947	-3,927	12,270	-792	6,395	-4,128	
91	Short term	676	4,424	-3,218	5,909	-2,441	4,174	-46	
92	Long term	-5,645	9,522	-708	6,361	1,649	2,221	-4,081	
93	Other investment liabilities	-209	-2,505	-1,707	(D)	(D)	-3,500	-4,510	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-1,513	-2,361	-342	6,945	-5,190	-3,774	-6,720
95	Loans	1,772	-735	-1,446	(D)	(D)	-66	2,159
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-468	591	82	33	136	340	51
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,539	-2,790	1,806	217	-4,191	-622	2,361
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	7,482	-12,927	5,964	-18,119	3,541	-4,313	10,025
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	6,570	9,270	1,076	1,598	2,147	4,450	572
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	24,342	26,441	5,624	5,837	6,464	8,517	4,755
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	13,924	16,178	3,582	3,438	3,763	5,395	2,468
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	10,418	10,264	2,042	2,399	2,701	3,122	2,286
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,827	5,245	985	1,262	1,294	1,704	1,506
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-21,599	-22,416	-5,533	-5,501	-5,611	-5,771	-5,689
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-2	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	6,568	9,269	1,075	1,598	2,146	4,450	572
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	14,050	-3,659	7,039	-16,522	5,687	137	10,597

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	278,441	295,429	70,719	73,430	73,694	77,586	77,953
2	Exports of goods and services	73,695	77,978	19,190	19,140	18,896	20,753	19,825
3	Goods	21,647	23,867	5,787	5,896	5,648	6,535	6,198
4	General merchandise	21,538	23,845	5,780	5,893	5,640	6,532	6,197
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,366	3,520	884	893	814	929	849
6	Industrial supplies and materials	7,728	10,056	2,388	2,583	2,390	2,695	2,560
7	Capital goods except automotive	4,428	3,915	960	935	993	1,027	1,167
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	930	935	242	236	205	252	246
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,467	3,496	881	785	777	1,054	906
10	Other general merchandise	1,619	1,923	426	461	461	575	469
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	109	22	7	4	8	3	2
13	Services	52,047	54,111	13,403	13,243	13,247	14,218	13,627
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	251	117	29	27	29	31	29
15	Transport	2,342	2,378	542	654	577	606	562
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,267	4,237	811	1,020	1,313	1,093	871
17	Insurance services	2,845	3,333	798	793	871	871	893
18	Financial services	31,899	34,637	8,533	8,078	8,332	9,694	9,452
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,619	2,180	733	725	285	436	417
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	604	653	157	158	165	173	171
21	Other business services	7,009	6,381	1,751	1,735	1,625	1,270	1,189
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	212	197	50	53	50	44	43
23	Primary income receipts	142,565	151,249	35,347	37,689	38,092	40,121	41,293
24	Investment income	142,493	151,174	35,328	37,670	38,073	40,102	41,274
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	69,892	67,069	15,960	17,104	16,186	17,819	17,548
26	Portfolio investment income	57,582	65,151	15,306	15,814	16,803	17,229	18,336
27	Other investment income	15,019	18,955	4,063	4,752	5,085	5,055	5,390
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	72	75	19	19	19	19	19
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	62,181	66,201	16,182	16,602	16,707	16,712	16,835
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	189,743	197,149	47,727	50,261	51,429	47,732	49,466
32	Imports of goods and services	60,503	61,257	15,360	16,024	15,350	14,523	15,227
33	Goods	10,040	10,624	2,692	2,788	2,549	2,595	2,735
34	General merchandise	9,718	10,452	2,625	2,741	2,511	2,575	2,715
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	714	750	193	232	136	190	188
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,613	4,265	1,191	1,173	1,000	901	1,215
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,527	1,509	355	373	371	411	413
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	31	36	8	9	9	10	9
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,217	3,153	696	805	819	834	716
40	Other general merchandise	615	738	182	150	177	230	175
41	Nonmonetary gold	322	172	66	47	38	20	20
42	Services	50,463	50,633	12,668	13,236	12,801	11,928	12,492
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	34	10	3	2	3	2	2
44	Transport	2,979	3,048	817	(D)	721	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	14,441	15,703	4,069	4,347	3,813	3,474	4,200
46	Insurance services	29,274	27,254	6,763	7,064	7,097	6,328	6,157
47	Financial services	2,059	2,490	581	604	647	658	662

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	186	459	67	(D)	87	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	603	677	154	159	178	186	185
50	Other business services	765	875	183	284	229	179	157
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	123	117	31	32	27	27	26
52	Primary income payments	69,201	75,815	17,718	19,175	19,371	19,551	21,006
53	Investment income	68,761	75,408	17,629	19,072	19,262	19,444	20,915
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	5,255	2,743	537	1,181	550	474	915
55	Portfolio investment income	54,326	57,414	14,074	14,221	14,511	14,608	15,063
56	Other investment income	9,180	15,251	3,018	3,670	4,201	4,362	4,938
57	Compensation of employees	440	407	88	103	109	107	91
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	60,038	60,077	14,650	15,062	16,708	13,658	13,233
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	5,164	0	0	5,164	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-31,017	51,672	25,779	15,715	61,132	-50,955	10,075
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	49,661	57,820	31,120	-8,755	16,621	18,835	-95,318
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	73,273	38,925	-29,932	40,669	38,913	-10,725	129,232
66	Equity and investment fund shares	32,327	33	-35,429	44,951	26,064	-35,553	109,728
67	Debt securities	40,946	38,891	5,497	-4,281	12,848	24,828	19,505
68	Short term	1,189	497	749	592	977	-1,822	4,859
69	Long term	39,758	38,395	4,748	-4,873	11,871	26,650	14,646
70	Other investment assets	-153,951	-45,073	24,591	-16,199	5,599	-59,064	-23,839
71	Currency and deposits	-187,480	-14,206	16,871	-6,324	30,483	-55,237	-47,864
72	Loans	33,954	-31,189	7,349	-9,602	-25,153	-3,783	24,020
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-426	322	370	-273	269	-44	4
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-84,767	2,469	40,767	21,815	38,210	-98,324	-17,465
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	18,679	-815	2,232	1,121	-1,822	-2,346	5,734
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	18,804	8,208	-18,358	20,462	15,830	-9,726	-1,704
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-82,455	-13,838	1	9,490	-4,314	-19,015	4,470
90	Debt securities	101,258	22,046	-18,359	10,972	20,144	9,289	-6,174
91	Short term	545	-13,257	-12,712	2,032	-6,210	3,633	2,403
92	Long term	100,713	35,303	-5,647	8,940	26,355	5,656	-8,577
93	Other investment liabilities	-122,250	-4,925	56,893	232	24,202	-86,252	-21,496

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-76,884	-41,485	25,558	10,888	-18,238	-59,693	-22,648
95	Loans	-45,395	35,788	30,795	-10,243	41,914	-26,678	1,031
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	30	772	539	-413	526	119	121
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-1,643	-4,981	-933	-254	-5,580	1,786	-1,600
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-36,592	-59,222	-38,913	-29,523	-10,087	19,301	-2,547
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	88,699	98,280	22,992	23,169	22,265	29,854	28,487
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	13,192	16,722	3,830	3,116	3,546	6,230	4,598
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	11,607	13,243	3,095	3,108	3,099	3,940	3,463
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,584	3,479	735	7	446	2,290	1,135
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	73,364	75,434	17,629	18,514	18,721	20,570	20,287
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	2,143	6,124	1,532	1,540	-1	3,054	3,602
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	5,164	0	0	5,164	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	88,699	103,444	22,992	23,169	27,429	29,854	28,487
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	52,107	44,222	-15,922	-6,354	17,342	49,155	25,940

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	798,406	870,162	213,357	208,069	222,259	226,478	231,801
2	Exports of goods and services	639,768	693,496	170,193	165,939	176,047	181,316	182,408
3	Goods	412,508	454,419	108,925	109,988	111,959	123,547	116,931
4	General merchandise	406,874	446,969	105,626	107,998	110,958	122,386	114,674
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	57,310	58,383	14,728	11,593	12,951	19,112	14,437
6	Industrial supplies and materials	99,091	124,158	29,975	29,113	29,858	35,213	34,743
7	Capital goods except automotive	167,402	175,786	39,599	43,549	45,957	46,681	43,084
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	22,300	25,761	6,254	6,767	6,289	6,451	5,883
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	46,571	50,182	12,115	13,668	12,611	11,788	13,444
10	Other general merchandise	14,200	12,698	2,954	3,309	3,292	3,143	3,083
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	5,634	7,450	3,299	1,989	1,001	1,161	2,257
13	Services	227,260	239,077	61,268	55,951	64,089	57,769	65,477
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,579	8,924	2,261	2,244	2,009	2,409	2,423
15	Transport	26,092	27,503	7,418	6,322	6,795	6,969	7,852
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	84,058	87,565	24,872	18,456	26,229	18,008	26,070
17	Insurance services	5,538	5,990	1,414	1,502	1,518	1,555	1,590
18	Financial services	17,354	19,237	4,497	4,691	4,875	5,174	5,064
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	38,501	39,907	9,011	10,330	10,068	10,499	10,051
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,027	10,174	2,421	2,469	2,661	2,623	2,628
21	Other business services	31,389	33,127	7,755	8,132	8,198	9,042	8,421
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	6,721	6,650	1,620	1,805	1,735	1,490	1,377
23	Primary income receipts	145,766	162,565	38,733	39,184	42,761	41,886	46,451
24	Investment income	145,254	162,038	38,603	39,053	42,629	41,753	46,316
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	75,168	81,767	20,388	19,507	21,789	20,082	22,985
26	Portfolio investment income	64,844	71,169	16,415	17,393	18,337	19,024	20,339
27	Other investment income	5,248	9,105	1,799	2,158	2,504	2,644	2,992
28	Reserve asset income	-6	-2	(*)	-5	-1	3	0
29	Compensation of employees	512	526	131	131	132	133	135
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	12,872	14,102	4,430	2,946	3,450	3,276	2,942
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	1,278,215	1,373,745	316,859	338,166	354,998	363,722	345,033
32	Imports of goods and services	1,081,812	1,157,557	263,856	284,898	299,817	308,985	288,007
33	Goods	946,357	1,012,705	228,469	249,045	264,349	270,843	250,346
34	General merchandise	945,536	1,012,540	228,420	249,005	264,318	270,796	250,299
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	29,523	31,940	7,311	7,893	8,510	8,226	8,559
36	Industrial supplies and materials	103,598	114,579	26,752	29,813	29,517	28,497	29,761
37	Capital goods except automotive	328,332	362,760	79,913	90,768	94,388	97,691	88,978
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	110,016	111,648	28,042	27,319	27,953	28,334	28,093
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	354,195	369,671	81,267	87,529	98,294	102,581	89,674
40	Other general merchandise	19,872	21,942	5,135	5,684	5,656	5,467	5,233
41	Nonmonetary gold	820	166	49	39	30	47	47
42	Services	135,455	144,852	35,387	35,853	35,469	38,142	37,660
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,785	1,424	360	350	333	380	366
44	Transport	33,791	35,901	9,315	8,968	8,380	9,238	9,773
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	26,250	27,904	6,750	7,100	6,666	7,389	7,342
46	Insurance services	1,310	1,630	386	415	407	422	410
47	Financial services	6,716	7,528	1,725	1,779	1,890	2,135	2,016

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	13,269	14,363	3,456	3,494	3,571	3,843	3,944
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	19,037	19,773	4,930	4,895	4,952	4,996	4,950
50	Other business services	25,764	28,135	6,477	6,896	7,285	7,477	6,590
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7,534	8,193	1,988	1,956	1,986	2,263	2,269
52	Primary income payments	146,351	165,359	39,850	40,714	41,764	43,030	43,709
53	Investment income	142,689	161,386	38,655	39,901	41,106	41,724	42,418
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,797	27,793	6,752	6,821	7,043	7,176	6,493
55	Portfolio investment income	119,578	125,399	30,292	31,109	31,820	32,178	33,088
56	Other investment income	4,313	8,195	1,611	1,971	2,243	2,370	2,837
57	Compensation of employees	3,662	3,972	1,195	814	658	1,305	1,291
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	50,052	50,829	13,153	12,553	13,416	11,707	13,317
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	2,599	0	0	2,599	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	57	32	0	0	0	32	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	77,946	210,912	-4,906	114,462	107,938	-6,582	4,081
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	32,879	49,537	17,398	18,993	6,554	6,592	155
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-6,564	155,667	23,978	57,852	74,222	-386	46,661
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,479	55,267	22,209	34,439	45,005	-46,387	32,769
67	Debt securities	-4,085	100,400	1,769	23,413	29,217	46,001	13,892
68	Short term	-1,426	65,611	-2,499	14,265	21,028	32,817	-2,248
69	Long term	-2,659	34,789	4,268	9,148	8,189	13,183	16,141
70	Other investment assets	51,638	5,711	-46,283	37,622	27,162	-12,791	-42,735
71	Currency and deposits	23,262	-28,027	-33,169	19,805	-3,190	-11,472	-38,359
72	Loans	27,907	32,448	-14,175	17,536	30,304	-1,217	-4,487
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	469	1,290	1,061	282	49	-102	111
75	Reserve assets	-6	-2	(*)	-5	-1	3	(*)
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	-6	-2	(*)	-5	-1	3	(*)
80	Currency and deposits	(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	-7	-2	(*)	-5	-1	3	(*)
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	102,285	306,694	95,136	97,512	105,791	8,254	119,445
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	65,959	51,991	20,865	12,711	11,225	7,190	6,045
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-55,327	256,203	78,243	88,334	83,101	6,526	72,979
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-3,656	22,259	6,277	4,598	-7,633	19,017	24,583
90	Debt securities	-51,671	233,944	71,966	83,735	90,734	-12,491	48,396
91	Short term	-7,123	-6,692	-3,085	1,113	9,726	-14,446	-2,984
92	Long term	-44,548	240,636	75,051	82,622	81,008	1,955	51,380
93	Other investment liabilities	91,653	-1,501	-3,972	-3,533	11,465	-5,461	40,421

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-20,949	14,813	6,524	1,922	3,710	2,658	32,011
95	Loans	111,057	-22,306	-15,298	-6,276	6,468	-7,201	6,380
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,546	5,993	4,802	822	1,287	-918	2,030
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	26,858	-7,723	-1,542	1,455	-2,946	-4,690	8,658
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	482,385	397,511	1,918	148,502	129,341	117,749	6,526
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-479,809	-503,583	-103,502	-130,097	-132,739	-137,244	-113,232
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-442,044	-464,061	-93,663	-118,959	-123,770	-127,669	-105,599
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-533,849	-558,286	-119,544	-139,057	-152,390	-147,295	-133,415
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	91,805	94,225	25,881	20,098	28,620	19,627	27,816
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-584	-2,794	-1,117	-1,531	997	-1,144	2,742
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-37,181	-36,728	-8,723	-9,607	-9,966	-8,431	-10,375
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-57	2,567	0	0	2,599	-32	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-479,866	-501,015	-103,502	-130,097	-130,140	-137,275	-113,232
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	2,519	-103,504	-101,584	18,405	-799	-19,526	-106,706

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Australia						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	64,504	68,629	15,860	16,956	18,114	17,699	17,056
2	Exports of goods and services	44,513	46,723	10,717	11,934	12,095	11,977	11,157
3	Goods	22,230	24,633	5,696	6,352	6,048	6,537	6,056
4	General merchandise	21,971	24,530	5,689	6,259	6,046	6,536	6,055
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,358	1,504	357	323	410	414	363
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,244	3,941	916	879	1,045	1,101	994
7	Capital goods except automotive	8,488	9,400	1,964	2,335	2,429	2,672	2,617
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,644	3,049	777	906	674	692	664
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,708	3,978	934	977	1,035	1,032	981
10	Other general merchandise	2,528	2,659	742	838	454	625	436
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	259	103	6	94	2	1	1
13	Services	22,283	22,090	5,021	5,582	6,047	5,440	5,101
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	877	1,024	231	236	347	210	171
15	Transport	1,320	1,353	380	310	329	334	397
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,962	7,682	1,517	2,095	2,278	1,791	1,536
17	Insurance services	1,472	1,453	341	357	341	414	424
18	Financial services	3,448	3,651	841	905	944	960	936
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,570	2,296	569	553	585	589	579
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,611	1,778	438	440	451	449	451
21	Other business services	2,612	2,250	579	539	548	584	536
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	412	603	124	147	224	108	71
23	Primary income receipts	17,677	19,707	4,623	4,468	5,491	5,125	5,303
24	Investment income	17,647	19,677	4,616	4,460	5,483	5,117	5,295
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,881	7,912	1,803	1,590	2,480	2,038	1,960
26	Portfolio investment income	10,288	10,794	2,600	2,652	2,720	2,822	3,009
27	Other investment income	478	971	213	218	283	257	325
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	30	31	8	8	8	8	8
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	2,314	2,199	520	554	528	597	596
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	26,546	29,372	6,929	7,319	7,485	7,639	7,185
32	Imports of goods and services	16,858	17,895	4,390	4,325	4,650	4,531	4,438
33	Goods	9,635	10,188	2,456	2,577	2,801	2,355	2,328
34	General merchandise	9,452	10,090	2,422	2,562	2,778	2,328	2,292
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,048	3,094	703	729	857	805	717
36	Industrial supplies and materials	2,108	2,350	610	660	609	472	531
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,562	1,686	410	434	430	413	360
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	319	305	109	101	52	43	38
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,474	1,678	349	383	556	390	468
40	Other general merchandise	941	977	241	257	275	205	179
41	Nonmonetary gold	183	98	34	15	23	26	35
42	Services	7,223	7,707	1,934	1,748	1,849	2,176	2,111
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	38	43	9	10	11	13	13
44	Transport	1,037	1,082	325	205	205	346	344
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,859	1,965	507	446	446	565	573
46	Insurance services	427	465	106	120	121	117	114
47	Financial services	826	840	186	190	219	245	233

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Australia						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	625	795	214	160	233	189	194
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	294	287	73	71	71	74	73
50	Other business services	1,852	1,776	406	437	425	508	448
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	264	454	109	109	117	119	119
52	Primary income payments	6,817	7,820	1,730	1,771	1,996	2,323	1,956
53	Investment income	6,739	7,737	1,709	1,751	1,978	2,300	1,933
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	555	908	86	43	237	540	69
55	Portfolio investment income	5,694	6,055	1,476	1,518	1,525	1,537	1,596
56	Other investment income	489	775	146	191	216	223	268
57	Compensation of employees	78	83	22	19	18	24	23
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,871	3,656	808	1,223	840	785	791
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	433	0	0	433	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	1,423	31,690	-2,157	11,754	5,447	16,646	-147
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	6,739	-414	2,904	2,605	-4,710	-1,212	-2,014
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-26,077	32,275	-683	6,174	15,071	11,713	7,210
66	Equity and investment fund shares	9,371	6,991	12	3,129	3,791	59	5,534
67	Debt securities	-35,448	25,284	-695	3,045	11,280	11,654	1,676
68	Short term	-29,951	25,197	451	4,541	11,675	8,531	-1,331
69	Long term	-5,497	86	-1,147	-1,496	-394	3,123	3,006
70	Other investment assets	20,761	-171	-4,378	2,975	-4,914	6,146	-5,343
71	Currency and deposits	-984	2,888	-110	1,811	-406	1,593	1,432
72	Loans	21,798	-3,128	-4,952	1,093	-3,901	4,632	-6,708
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-53	70	685	71	-606	-79	-67
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	19,438	-2,587	2,788	-5,935	525	34	-1,696
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	4,715	-905	191	-1,372	746	-470	-469
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	4,805	-5,901	4,885	-14,753	2,843	1,124	141
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-4,036	-11,814	823	-14,200	1,035	528	4,475
90	Debt securities	8,842	5,914	4,062	-553	1,808	597	-4,334
91	Short term	-103	1,144	60	-400	527	957	-371
92	Long term	8,945	4,769	4,002	-153	1,281	-361	-3,963
93	Other investment liabilities	9,917	4,218	-2,287	10,190	-3,064	-620	-1,367

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Australia						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-1,120	6,412	2,490	1,547	801	1,574	3,891
95	Loans	10,988	-1,430	-4,660	8,896	-3,767	-1,900	-5,234
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	49	-764	-118	-253	-99	-295	-24
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	423	1,120	478	1,365	-404	-319	-1,296
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-55,550	-4,293	-13,399	9,416	-6,543	6,233	-9,618
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	37,958	39,257	8,932	9,637	10,628	10,060	9,871
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	27,655	28,827	6,327	7,609	7,445	7,446	6,719
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	12,595	14,445	3,240	3,775	3,247	4,182	3,728
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	15,061	14,383	3,087	3,834	4,199	3,264	2,990
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	10,860	11,887	2,893	2,697	3,495	2,802	3,347
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-558	-1,457	-288	-669	-312	-188	-195
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	433	0	0	433	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	37,958	39,690	8,932	9,637	11,061	10,060	9,871
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-17,592	35,397	-4,467	19,053	4,518	16,293	253

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		China						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	187,404	207,206	50,603	46,104	53,335	57,164	54,448
2	Exports of goods and services	170,881	188,004	45,441	41,670	48,626	52,267	49,462
3	Goods	115,942	130,376	29,484	29,483	31,859	39,551	32,139
4	General merchandise	115,729	129,626	29,336	29,206	31,616	39,468	31,770
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	19,975	18,300	4,668	2,051	3,424	8,158	3,997
6	Industrial supplies and materials	32,544	41,962	10,292	9,551	9,737	12,381	11,827
7	Capital goods except automotive	43,713	47,453	9,309	11,509	13,232	13,403	11,147
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	11,767	13,893	3,247	3,756	3,397	3,494	2,950
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,993	7,186	1,622	2,149	1,635	1,781	1,639
10	Other general merchandise	737	831	199	190	192	251	210
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	212	750	147	277	243	83	369
13	Services	54,939	57,628	15,957	12,188	16,767	12,716	17,323
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,694	1,538	375	460	254	449	435
15	Transport	4,937	5,174	1,334	1,153	1,373	1,314	1,405
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	31,446	32,772	10,281	6,025	10,450	6,015	10,748
17	Insurance services	665	592	143	139	153	158	161
18	Financial services	3,313	3,934	868	1,003	1,058	1,005	989
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,946	8,762	1,902	2,275	2,232	2,352	2,253
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	841	953	224	230	244	256	256
21	Other business services	3,596	3,449	728	769	887	1,065	974
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	501	454	103	133	117	101	103
23	Primary income receipts	15,126	17,119	3,816	4,204	4,439	4,660	4,734
24	Investment income	15,045	17,037	3,796	4,183	4,418	4,639	4,713
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	12,106	13,417	3,021	3,328	3,479	3,589	3,525
26	Portfolio investment income	2,603	3,041	661	718	784	878	990
27	Other investment income	336	578	114	138	156	172	197
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	81	83	21	21	21	21	21
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,398	2,083	1,346	230	269	238	253
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	518,564	563,538	122,628	135,693	149,707	155,509	138,910
32	Imports of goods and services	479,244	523,708	112,502	126,167	139,529	145,510	127,695
33	Goods	463,212	506,289	108,501	121,786	135,058	140,944	123,277
34	General merchandise	463,168	506,261	108,492	121,785	135,056	140,928	123,273
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,833	6,136	1,491	1,521	1,538	1,586	1,610
36	Industrial supplies and materials	42,931	47,949	10,993	12,299	12,348	12,309	13,008
37	Capital goods except automotive	168,597	190,331	40,115	47,484	50,494	52,238	46,130
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	19,299	20,042	4,731	5,167	5,048	5,096	5,168
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	221,171	235,790	49,772	53,861	64,055	68,102	55,880
40	Other general merchandise	5,337	6,015	1,391	1,452	1,575	1,597	1,477
41	Nonmonetary gold	44	27	8	1	2	16	3
42	Services	16,032	17,419	4,002	4,381	4,471	4,566	4,418
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	521	357	103	87	84	83	80
44	Transport	4,383	4,709	1,148	1,161	1,192	1,209	1,203
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,395	4,554	1,035	1,253	1,107	1,159	1,170
46	Insurance services	50	399	102	101	98	98	96
47	Financial services	606	748	168	177	205	198	193

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		China						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	547	922	171	230	246	275	282
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	895	854	198	201	215	240	238
50	Other business services	4,544	4,767	1,056	1,151	1,283	1,277	1,130
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	90	108	20	19	42	28	26
52	Primary income payments	33,200	33,366	8,103	8,226	8,329	8,708	9,100
53	Investment income	31,980	32,019	7,662	7,978	8,149	8,231	8,625
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-248	454	76	140	149	89	217
55	Portfolio investment income	31,497	30,239	7,306	7,525	7,653	7,754	7,940
56	Other investment income	731	1,327	279	313	347	388	467
57	Compensation of employees	1,220	1,347	441	248	180	478	476
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	6,121	6,464	2,023	1,301	1,849	1,291	2,115
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	5,146	23,883	-433	9,299	6,034	8,984	19,290
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	8,561	9,850	2,211	1,723	3,294	2,622	3,407
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-7,197	13,974	-1,032	2,971	2,302	9,733	11,087
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,530	7,437	-1,652	-1,052	-382	10,523	10,136
67	Debt securities	1,332	6,537	620	4,023	2,684	-790	951
68	Short term	2,649	5,074	165	3,820	2,457	-1,367	926
69	Long term	-1,317	1,463	455	204	227	577	25
70	Other investment assets	3,783	59	-1,611	4,604	437	-3,371	4,795
71	Currency and deposits	2,159	789	-2,968	2,285	1,553	-81	930
72	Loans	1,414	-721	1,444	2,275	-1,063	-3,377	3,330
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	210	-9	-87	43	-53	88	535
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-239,690	122,104	34,164	38,184	33,341	16,414	25,605
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	25,445	-504	-97	4	135	-547	-294
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-269,815	127,301	29,551	45,438	20,003	32,309	15,731
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-44,414	7,956	-3,273	-4,448	-11,279	26,955	-9,657
90	Debt securities	-225,400	119,345	32,824	49,886	31,282	5,354	25,387
91	Short term	3,127	-974	-2,399	-290	1,303	413	-299
92	Long term	-228,527	120,319	35,223	50,176	29,979	4,941	25,686
93	Other investment liabilities	4,680	-4,693	4,710	-7,258	13,204	-15,348	10,169

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		China						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-6,649	-6,173	2,705	-3,134	1,783	-7,527	13,957
95	Loans	8,931	-255	-1,049	-3,396	12,193	-8,003	-4,459
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2,398	1,735	3,054	-728	-773	182	670
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	575,997	258,111	37,428	60,704	69,065	90,915	78,145
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-331,160	-356,332	-72,025	-89,589	-96,372	-98,345	-84,461
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-308,363	-335,704	-67,062	-84,497	-90,902	-93,243	-78,233
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-347,270	-375,913	-79,017	-92,303	-103,199	-101,393	-91,138
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	38,907	40,209	11,955	7,807	12,296	8,150	12,905
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-18,074	-16,247	-4,286	-4,022	-3,890	-4,049	-4,366
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-4,723	-4,381	-677	-1,071	-1,580	-1,053	-1,862
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-331,160	-356,332	-72,025	-89,589	-96,372	-98,345	-84,461
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	244,836	-98,221	-34,597	-28,885	-27,308	-7,430	-6,316

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Hong Kong						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	55,218	64,407	16,857	14,685	15,988	16,877	17,623
2	Exports of goods and services	45,554	52,642	14,078	12,209	12,916	13,439	14,168
3	Goods	35,545	40,715	11,556	9,379	9,674	10,105	10,919
4	General merchandise	32,764	36,720	9,197	8,522	9,341	9,659	9,509
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,020	4,387	833	848	1,006	1,700	993
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,606	3,651	929	873	805	1,044	969
7	Capital goods except automotive	13,023	13,695	3,270	3,314	3,525	3,585	3,003
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	655	779	380	67	129	203	172
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,893	13,596	3,600	3,279	3,743	2,974	4,205
10	Other general merchandise	567	613	185	141	133	153	167
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	2,780	3,995	2,359	856	333	446	1,410
13	Services	10,010	11,927	2,522	2,830	3,242	3,334	3,249
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	231	269	73	60	70	67	64
15	Transport	1,980	2,165	492	517	616	540	515
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	810	835	222	199	254	160	257
17	Insurance services	67	89	24	24	22	19	19
18	Financial services	1,446	1,745	390	428	440	487	480
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,301	4,211	721	1,040	1,194	1,256	1,183
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	494	538	137	123	142	136	137
21	Other business services	1,661	2,055	458	432	500	665	589
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	19	21	5	6	5	4	5
23	Primary income receipts	9,273	11,239	2,660	2,347	2,934	3,299	3,309
24	Investment income	9,273	11,239	2,660	2,347	2,934	3,299	3,309
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,407	6,056	1,492	1,078	1,585	1,901	1,740
26	Portfolio investment income	4,319	4,384	1,005	1,073	1,135	1,171	1,262
27	Other investment income	547	800	163	196	214	227	307
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	391	526	119	130	137	139	146
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	23,570	25,087	6,244	6,288	6,246	6,309	6,655
32	Imports of goods and services	16,687	17,582	4,406	4,369	4,128	4,680	4,344
33	Goods	7,784	7,779	1,954	2,125	1,849	1,851	1,571
34	General merchandise	7,571	7,757	1,954	2,105	1,849	1,850	1,570
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	112	113	23	27	33	30	27
36	Industrial supplies and materials	783	837	206	207	226	198	209
37	Capital goods except automotive	844	943	182	231	243	287	283
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	59	52	13	12	14	12	14
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,761	3,311	940	911	697	762	565
40	Other general merchandise	2,011	2,500	589	716	636	560	474
41	Nonmonetary gold	214	22	(*)	20	(*)	1	1
42	Services	8,903	9,803	2,452	2,244	2,279	2,829	2,773
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	49	61	14	15	10	22	22
44	Transport	3,738	3,975	1,058	991	921	1,005	1,114
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,282	1,217	311	292	261	353	330
46	Insurance services	35	91	9	29	26	27	26
47	Financial services	1,408	1,591	343	341	374	533	481

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Hong Kong						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	95	158	39	34	36	49	50
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	300	340	120	69	74	77	77
50	Other business services	1,964	2,307	548	465	558	737	647
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	33	63	8	9	20	26	26
52	Primary income payments	6,386	6,915	1,702	1,779	1,958	1,476	2,143
53	Investment income	6,355	6,884	1,692	1,774	1,953	1,465	2,133
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-109	-748	-82	-124	-11	-532	-17
55	Portfolio investment income	6,067	6,885	1,629	1,711	1,760	1,784	1,902
56	Other investment income	397	747	144	186	204	213	248
57	Compensation of employees	31	31	10	6	4	11	10
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	496	591	137	140	160	153	168
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-18,140	11,792	443	1,387	4,507	5,454	30,255
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	466	5,374	1,676	1,658	1,047	993	-517
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-14,966	-497	-1,960	-882	1,053	1,291	4,777
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-13,701	-2,680	-2,290	-715	-110	435	4,577
67	Debt securities	-1,265	2,183	330	-167	1,163	856	200
68	Short term	-236	1,619	356	-460	1,018	706	997
69	Long term	-1,029	564	-26	293	146	150	-797
70	Other investment assets	-3,640	6,915	726	611	2,407	3,171	25,996
71	Currency and deposits	-1,007	8,769	1,217	2,470	1,963	3,120	6,846
72	Loans	-2,760	-2,117	-532	-1,799	60	154	19,403
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	127	263	41	-59	384	-103	-253
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-11,421	7,400	10,105	7,199	-6,843	-3,062	5,098
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,430	-568	-250	536	-184	-670	-241
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-440	13,216	10,629	8,616	-3,395	-2,633	13,479
89	Equity and investment fund shares	875	5,064	4,931	1,632	2,723	-4,222	9,795
90	Debt securities	-1,315	8,152	5,697	6,984	-6,118	1,589	3,684
91	Short term	-7,622	2,182	2,470	7,404	-3,667	-4,026	-4,695
92	Long term	6,307	5,970	3,227	-421	-2,451	5,615	8,379
93	Other investment liabilities	-12,410	-5,248	-274	-1,952	-3,264	242	-8,140

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Hong Kong						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-14,778	-3,406	331	298	-729	-3,306	-3,258
95	Loans	2,622	-2,020	-889	-2,253	-2,474	3,596	-5,110
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-255	178	284	2	-61	-48	228
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-38,368	-34,928	-20,275	-14,209	1,609	-2,052	14,189
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	31,648	39,320	10,613	8,397	9,742	10,568	10,968
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	28,867	35,060	9,672	7,840	8,789	8,760	9,824
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	27,760	32,936	9,602	7,254	7,826	8,254	9,348
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,107	2,124	70	586	963	505	476
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,886	4,324	958	567	976	1,823	1,166
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-105	-64	-18	-10	-23	-14	-22
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	31,648	39,320	10,613	8,397	9,742	10,568	10,968
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-6,720	4,392	-9,662	-5,812	11,351	8,516	25,157

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		India						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	50,507	59,358	14,847	14,117	15,956	14,438	17,377
2	Exports of goods and services	42,296	49,472	12,377	11,921	13,373	11,802	14,846
3	Goods	21,680	25,724	5,717	6,400	7,004	6,603	7,417
4	General merchandise	19,947	23,339	5,024	5,677	6,623	6,014	6,983
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	935	1,122	246	211	271	394	255
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,599	8,952	1,890	2,216	2,338	2,508	2,775
7	Capital goods except automotive	5,293	5,997	1,488	1,273	1,698	1,538	1,994
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	323	531	90	114	147	179	169
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,246	5,590	1,181	1,672	1,499	1,238	1,654
10	Other general merchandise	550	1,147	130	190	671	156	137
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1,734	2,385	692	723	381	589	433
13	Services	20,616	23,748	6,660	5,520	6,369	5,199	7,429
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	369	652	179	141	181	152	136
15	Transport	1,673	1,713	474	357	483	399	467
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	12,101	13,370	4,266	2,855	3,806	2,443	4,690
17	Insurance services	134	361	80	99	108	73	75
18	Financial services	879	1,003	209	231	248	315	304
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,490	3,480	674	1,052	791	963	933
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,224	1,343	336	337	324	346	346
21	Other business services	1,368	1,474	357	343	334	440	401
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	378	352	85	105	96	67	78
23	Primary income receipts	7,943	9,347	2,351	2,048	2,434	2,514	2,409
24	Investment income	7,920	9,325	2,345	2,043	2,429	2,509	2,403
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,112	4,983	1,363	968	1,310	1,343	1,160
26	Portfolio investment income	3,575	3,992	905	994	1,023	1,069	1,113
27	Other investment income	233	350	77	81	95	97	131
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	22	23	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	268	538	119	148	149	122	122
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	86,619	93,160	22,447	23,152	24,055	23,506	24,440
32	Imports of goods and services	71,937	76,833	18,248	19,348	19,887	19,350	19,719
33	Goods	46,120	48,697	11,427	12,302	12,782	12,186	12,771
34	General merchandise	46,120	48,697	11,427	12,302	12,782	12,186	12,771
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,892	3,839	740	912	1,109	1,077	891
36	Industrial supplies and materials	8,478	10,320	2,373	2,705	2,854	2,387	2,648
37	Capital goods except automotive	4,255	5,109	1,165	1,260	1,344	1,341	1,378
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,205	1,499	310	347	372	468	701
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	28,572	27,032	6,633	6,839	6,867	6,692	6,958
40	Other general merchandise	718	898	204	238	236	220	196
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)	(*)	0
42	Services	25,817	28,136	6,822	7,046	7,104	7,164	6,948
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	48	23	4	5	6	7	7
44	Transport	556	619	179	143	148	150	180
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,220	3,236	770	796	810	860	855
46	Insurance services	82	67	20	16	15	15	14
47	Financial services	542	599	146	141	157	154	143

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		India						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	379	758	114	187	151	305	319
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	14,617	15,432	3,849	3,860	3,859	3,865	3,821
50	Other business services	6,326	7,287	1,725	1,868	1,923	1,770	1,571
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	48	115	14	28	35	38	37
52	Primary income payments	3,483	4,262	1,031	940	1,033	1,258	1,346
53	Investment income	2,186	2,829	622	631	762	815	899
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	120	353	76	51	103	122	139
55	Portfolio investment income	1,963	2,231	494	519	584	634	684
56	Other investment income	104	246	52	61	74	59	77
57	Compensation of employees	1,296	1,432	409	309	271	443	447
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	11,200	12,066	3,168	2,864	3,135	2,898	3,375
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	2,594	16,835	1,527	11,026	1,966	2,316	4,351
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,786	4,238	1,152	1,070	638	1,379	748
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	1,828	9,515	169	9,729	1,423	-1,806	4,245
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,507	4,844	103	6,745	654	-2,658	3,013
67	Debt securities	-679	4,671	66	2,984	769	852	1,233
68	Short term	-309	473	-143	142	281	193	27
69	Long term	-370	4,198	209	2,842	489	659	1,206
70	Other investment assets	-3,020	3,082	207	227	-95	2,743	-642
71	Currency and deposits	-76	-141	-800	232	-201	629	426
72	Loans	-2,968	2,865	957	-244	169	1,983	-1,039
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	25	358	50	240	-62	131	-29
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	6,695	31,015	11,189	5,893	13,521	413	20,883
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-537	928	241	-5	441	252	88
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	3,156	29,209	-959	12,672	15,041	2,455	12,846
89	Equity and investment fund shares	166	1,927	80	-2	98	1,750	-1,357
90	Debt securities	2,990	27,282	-1,039	12,674	14,943	705	14,203
91	Short term	-5,120	4,776	6,060	3,164	-933	-3,516	-1,379
92	Long term	8,111	22,507	-7,098	9,510	15,875	4,221	15,582
93	Other investment liabilities	4,076	878	11,907	-6,774	-1,961	-2,294	7,949

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		India						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-616	679	2,768	-2,121	1,557	-1,525	3,858
95	Loans	4,218	-408	9,032	-4,967	-3,447	-1,026	4,458
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	473	606	107	313	-71	256	-367
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	32,011	19,622	-2,061	14,169	-3,456	10,971	-9,469
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-36,113	-33,802	-7,601	-9,035	-8,099	-9,068	-7,062
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-29,641	-27,361	-5,871	-7,427	-6,514	-7,548	-4,873
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-24,440	-22,973	-5,710	-5,902	-5,779	-5,583	-5,354
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-5,201	-4,387	-161	-1,526	-735	-1,965	481
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	4,460	5,086	1,319	1,108	1,401	1,257	1,064
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-10,932	-11,528	-3,049	-2,716	-2,986	-2,776	-3,253
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-36,113	-33,802	-7,601	-9,035	-8,099	-9,068	-7,062
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-4,101	-14,180	-9,662	5,134	-11,555	1,903	-16,532

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Japan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	154,946	168,206	40,273	40,401	43,738	43,794	43,736
2	Exports of goods and services	108,834	114,746	28,030	28,145	29,107	29,464	29,534
3	Goods	63,790	68,318	16,243	16,753	17,294	18,027	17,644
4	General merchandise	63,753	68,307	16,240	16,751	17,292	18,024	17,639
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	11,482	12,446	3,165	3,284	3,147	2,850	3,247
6	Industrial supplies and materials	15,749	19,952	4,600	4,536	4,910	5,907	5,105
7	Capital goods except automotive	23,228	22,716	5,285	5,640	5,854	5,937	5,608
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,044	2,283	500	542	596	645	653
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	9,155	8,901	2,250	2,216	2,252	2,183	2,304
10	Other general merchandise	2,095	2,008	440	532	534	503	721
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	37	11	3	3	2	3	5
13	Services	45,044	46,428	11,787	11,391	11,813	11,437	11,890
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,184	1,250	308	306	301	336	300
15	Transport	9,628	10,041	3,051	2,298	2,232	2,459	3,132
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	11,112	10,732	2,751	2,361	3,102	2,519	2,538
17	Insurance services	2,291	2,570	590	663	659	658	672
18	Financial services	3,344	3,478	840	851	871	917	896
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6,766	7,042	1,586	1,894	1,825	1,737	1,676
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,103	2,385	572	600	632	582	582
21	Other business services	8,013	8,170	1,978	2,066	2,065	2,062	1,936
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	603	760	112	353	127	167	159
23	Primary income receipts	41,719	47,377	10,517	11,207	12,804	12,850	13,056
24	Investment income	41,630	47,286	10,494	11,184	12,781	12,826	13,033
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	12,832	13,681	2,962	3,140	3,924	3,655	3,120
26	Portfolio investment income	25,998	28,604	6,532	6,886	7,457	7,728	8,358
27	Other investment income	2,806	5,003	1,000	1,163	1,400	1,440	1,554
28	Reserve asset income	-6	-2	(*)	-5	-1	3	0
29	Compensation of employees	89	91	23	23	23	23	23
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,393	6,084	1,726	1,049	1,827	1,481	1,146
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	228,792	246,239	59,972	60,546	61,716	64,005	62,441
32	Imports of goods and services	165,232	171,334	41,873	41,821	43,038	44,602	44,001
33	Goods	134,168	138,272	33,873	33,784	34,685	35,930	35,386
34	General merchandise	133,936	138,270	33,873	33,783	34,684	35,930	35,386
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	897	898	209	231	214	244	231
36	Industrial supplies and materials	15,025	15,913	3,856	3,957	4,040	4,059	4,094
37	Capital goods except automotive	49,760	52,215	12,728	13,108	13,056	13,323	13,304
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	54,221	55,452	13,634	13,014	14,048	14,757	14,213
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,662	10,343	2,597	2,577	2,518	2,651	2,646
40	Other general merchandise	3,371	3,449	848	896	809	896	898
41	Nonmonetary gold	232	1	(*)	(*)	1	(*)	(*)
42	Services	31,064	33,062	8,000	8,037	8,353	8,672	8,615
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	88	67	18	22	14	14	13
44	Transport	8,331	8,860	2,230	2,191	2,214	2,224	2,312
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,053	3,284	729	916	805	834	732
46	Insurance services	372	343	81	82	83	97	94
47	Financial services	1,490	1,377	342	333	339	363	359

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Japan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	10,947	10,808	2,695	2,660	2,645	2,808	2,878
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	484	503	119	126	130	128	127
50	Other business services	2,813	3,550	903	798	906	943	828
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	3,485	4,269	882	908	1,217	1,261	1,272
52	Primary income payments	60,648	72,170	17,407	18,094	18,030	18,639	17,759
53	Investment income	60,560	72,084	17,381	18,076	18,015	18,613	17,734
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	16,637	24,355	5,841	6,264	5,907	6,344	5,079
55	Portfolio investment income	42,347	44,538	10,924	11,037	11,232	11,345	11,555
56	Other investment income	1,576	3,191	616	775	876	924	1,100
57	Compensation of employees	88	86	26	18	15	27	25
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,912	2,735	692	631	648	764	680
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	2,166	0	0	2,166	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	20	0	0	0	20	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	58,070	61,445	-31,377	63,571	71,231	-41,980	-35,745
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,398	9,653	3,110	4,196	770	1,576	1,364
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	24,806	68,186	8,728	31,026	45,811	-17,379	34,422
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-14,980	17,746	6,465	21,732	32,469	-42,920	19,691
67	Debt securities	39,786	50,440	2,263	9,294	13,343	25,541	14,731
68	Short term	30,140	28,751	-4,336	3,529	8,830	20,728	2,301
69	Long term	9,647	21,689	6,599	5,765	4,513	4,813	12,429
70	Other investment assets	34,668	-16,392	-43,215	28,354	24,650	-26,180	-71,530
71	Currency and deposits	26,189	-49,993	-32,208	8,814	-7,449	-19,151	-46,085
72	Loans	8,392	32,898	-11,442	19,337	31,831	-6,829	-25,711
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	88	704	435	202	267	-200	266
75	Reserve assets	-6	-2	(*)	-5	-1	3	(*)
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	-6	-2	(*)	-5	-1	3	(*)
80	Currency and deposits	(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	-7	-2	(*)	-5	-1	3	(*)
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	183,690	58,685	31,492	-13,415	48,719	-8,112	35,935
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	31,610	43,868	11,255	13,390	10,697	8,525	5,720
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	89,594	6,287	16,621	-17,598	28,960	-21,695	7,664
89	Equity and investment fund shares	25,511	-7,069	-5,098	3,322	-7,662	2,370	2,877
90	Debt securities	64,083	13,356	21,719	-20,920	36,622	-24,065	4,788
91	Short term	-9,593	8,089	753	-319	4,976	2,679	-197
92	Long term	73,676	5,267	20,966	-20,601	31,646	-26,744	4,985
93	Other investment liabilities	62,485	8,530	3,616	-9,207	9,063	5,058	22,550

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Japan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-10,130	8,326	4,976	-6,063	5,818	3,596	5,502
95	Loans	72,302	-1,766	-1,884	-4,185	2,044	2,260	15,136
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	313	1,969	525	1,041	1,201	-797	1,912
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	8,018	-7,923	-1,523	149	-2,327	-4,222	1,518
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-43,755	70,725	-44,693	97,280	35,996	-17,859	-51,456
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-73,847	-78,033	-19,699	-20,145	-17,978	-20,211	-18,705
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-56,398	-56,588	-13,843	-13,676	-13,931	-15,138	-14,467
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-70,378	-69,954	-17,630	-17,030	-17,391	-17,903	-17,742
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	13,980	13,366	3,787	3,354	3,459	2,765	3,275
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-18,929	-24,793	-6,890	-6,887	-5,226	-5,790	-4,703
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,480	3,348	1,034	418	1,179	717	466
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	2,146	0	0	2,166	-20	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-73,847	-75,887	-19,699	-20,145	-15,812	-20,231	-18,705
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-117,602	-5,163	-64,392	77,135	20,184	-38,090	-70,161

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	74,389	82,447	19,406	21,297	20,845	20,899	22,192
2	Exports of goods and services	64,689	73,424	17,521	18,958	18,306	18,638	19,663
3	Goods	42,965	49,259	11,456	13,425	11,967	12,410	13,309
4	General merchandise	42,960	49,254	11,455	13,425	11,965	12,409	13,306
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,939	6,469	1,882	1,717	1,346	1,523	2,021
6	Industrial supplies and materials	11,917	15,474	3,462	3,684	4,057	4,271	4,221
7	Capital goods except automotive	16,818	19,801	4,432	5,399	5,031	4,940	5,401
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,552	2,446	660	668	505	614	585
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,871	3,714	703	1,567	720	724	778
10	Other general merchandise	2,863	1,349	316	390	306	337	300
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	4	5	1	1	2	1	3
13	Services	21,724	24,165	6,064	5,533	6,339	6,228	6,354
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	735	906	260	222	162	262	259
15	Transport	2,348	2,667	600	620	637	810	647
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,783	9,998	2,627	2,107	2,830	2,434	2,948
17	Insurance services	245	247	58	58	73	57	59
18	Financial services	991	1,114	286	273	279	277	273
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,919	6,130	1,462	1,496	1,626	1,545	1,467
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	662	901	222	237	222	219	219
21	Other business services	1,745	1,804	498	467	399	440	408
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	295	399	51	52	111	184	74
23	Primary income receipts	7,570	8,008	1,702	1,891	2,370	2,045	2,280
24	Investment income	7,561	7,999	1,700	1,888	2,368	2,043	2,277
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,475	2,228	373	426	897	533	695
26	Portfolio investment income	4,961	5,548	1,286	1,405	1,413	1,444	1,503
27	Other investment income	124	223	41	57	59	66	79
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	10	10	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	2,130	1,015	184	448	168	215	249
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	92,210	94,232	23,157	23,820	23,377	23,877	22,980
32	Imports of goods and services	81,300	82,721	20,168	21,165	20,351	21,036	19,650
33	Goods	70,398	71,838	17,233	18,332	17,812	18,460	16,902
34	General merchandise	70,398	71,834	17,230	18,331	17,812	18,460	16,898
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	689	744	174	187	172	210	195
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,907	12,302	2,905	3,426	3,163	2,807	3,077
37	Capital goods except automotive	18,005	21,551	4,748	5,336	5,506	5,962	5,488
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	25,113	23,869	6,710	6,096	5,803	5,259	5,217
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	13,147	11,787	2,300	2,843	2,775	3,868	2,594
40	Other general merchandise	1,537	1,582	394	443	392	354	327
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	4	3	(*)	1	(*)	4
42	Services	10,903	10,883	2,934	2,834	2,539	2,576	2,748
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	24	26	8	8	5	5	5
44	Transport	5,720	6,053	1,619	1,527	1,387	1,519	1,711
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,246	1,250	270	333	337	310	316
46	Insurance services	102	94	22	25	23	24	23
47	Financial services	279	357	83	100	88	85	86

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	303	413	102	90	148	73	75
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	55	56	17	14	12	14	14
50	Other business services	991	1,000	217	215	309	259	231
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,184	1,635	597	522	230	286	288
52	Primary income payments	7,346	8,631	2,235	1,997	2,242	2,157	2,521
53	Investment income	7,139	8,421	2,164	1,958	2,215	2,083	2,448
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,251	1,627	576	290	461	300	557
55	Portfolio investment income	5,692	6,441	1,516	1,584	1,656	1,684	1,757
56	Other investment income	195	353	72	84	98	99	134
57	Compensation of employees	207	210	70	38	27	74	73
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	3,564	2,880	755	658	784	684	809
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-7,722	2,440	7,793	-1,292	-2,630	-1,431	37
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,902	1,693	621	193	590	288	1,184
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-6,385	-2,101	4,792	-1,631	-3,188	-2,073	-1,101
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,372	2,408	5,428	1,202	-1,202	-3,019	70
67	Debt securities	-8,757	-4,509	-636	-2,833	-1,986	946	-1,170
68	Short term	-1,653	679	21	-257	-98	1,014	-242
69	Long term	-7,103	-5,188	-657	-2,576	-1,888	-68	-928
70	Other investment assets	-3,240	2,848	2,380	146	-32	354	-46
71	Currency and deposits	-484	637	395	703	-1,144	684	-474
72	Loans	-2,561	2,057	1,773	-472	1,135	-380	483
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-195	155	212	-85	-23	51	-54
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	42,879	35,029	11,157	13,392	-1,203	11,684	14,163
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,392	10,392	8,779	555	62	996	666
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	34,546	23,595	3,550	13,110	2,468	4,467	11,085
89	Equity and investment fund shares	9,219	15,103	3,211	7,725	1,317	2,850	5,135
90	Debt securities	25,328	8,492	339	5,385	1,151	1,617	5,950
91	Short term	3,026	-8,912	-2,860	-2,458	-2,230	-1,365	8,634
92	Long term	22,301	17,404	3,199	7,843	3,381	2,982	-2,685
93	Other investment liabilities	4,941	1,042	-1,172	-273	-3,734	6,221	2,412

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	9,214	-1,883	-2,787	-1,294	-1,681	3,879	1,681
95	Loans	-3,139	1,599	982	915	-2,034	1,736	403
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,134	1,327	632	107	-18	607	328
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-32,780	-20,804	387	-12,161	1,106	-10,136	-13,339
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-17,821	-11,785	-3,751	-2,523	-2,532	-2,978	-788
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-16,612	-9,297	-2,647	-2,207	-2,045	-2,398	13
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-27,433	-22,579	-5,777	-4,906	-5,846	-6,050	-3,592
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	10,821	13,282	3,130	2,700	3,800	3,652	3,606
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	225	-622	-533	-106	129	-112	-241
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,435	-1,865	-571	-210	-615	-468	-561
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-17,821	-11,785	-3,751	-2,523	-2,532	-2,978	-788
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-50,602	-32,589	-3,364	-14,684	-1,426	-13,114	-14,127

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Singapore						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	72,817	77,655	19,856	20,185	18,886	18,728	22,211
2	Exports of goods and services	43,387	47,518	11,306	11,891	11,687	12,634	12,543
3	Goods	26,463	29,471	7,263	7,374	7,205	7,628	7,707
4	General merchandise	26,048	29,379	7,205	7,362	7,196	7,615	7,693
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	684	690	150	170	184	186	157
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,877	8,772	2,451	2,145	2,017	2,159	2,245
7	Capital goods except automotive	14,793	16,304	3,719	4,098	4,131	4,356	4,232
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	266	308	87	81	67	73	93
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,093	2,164	514	549	529	572	591
10	Other general merchandise	1,336	1,142	284	320	269	269	375
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	415	92	58	12	10	13	14
13	Services	16,924	18,047	4,042	4,517	4,482	5,006	4,836
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,194	1,074	254	263	245	311	311
15	Transport	635	683	165	167	173	178	181
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	936	938	213	237	236	251	224
17	Insurance services	281	186	61	43	39	43	44
18	Financial services	1,175	1,432	353	306	320	454	445
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,880	2,872	627	726	696	823	780
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,059	974	185	207	297	286	286
21	Other business services	8,573	9,729	2,130	2,538	2,428	2,632	2,527
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	192	159	55	30	47	28	37
23	Primary income receipts	28,846	29,559	8,423	8,172	7,087	5,877	9,546
24	Investment income	28,814	29,526	8,415	8,163	7,079	5,869	9,537
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	25,002	24,496	7,326	6,931	5,754	4,485	8,027
26	Portfolio investment income	3,518	4,400	980	1,089	1,147	1,184	1,259
27	Other investment income	294	630	110	143	178	200	251
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	32	33	8	8	8	8	9
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	584	579	128	122	112	217	122
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	33,451	35,935	8,061	9,260	9,372	9,242	10,164
32	Imports of goods and services	25,004	27,215	5,963	7,108	7,173	6,970	7,815
33	Goods	17,784	19,322	4,221	5,057	5,251	4,794	5,798
34	General merchandise	17,649	19,314	4,219	5,055	5,249	4,792	5,795
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	63	75	12	23	20	20	592
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,875	3,466	849	1,003	877	736	608
37	Capital goods except automotive	8,070	8,615	1,767	2,153	2,372	2,324	2,275
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	45	51	11	13	14	13	15
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,371	4,484	973	1,194	1,269	1,048	1,657
40	Other general merchandise	2,225	2,622	607	669	697	650	648
41	Nonmonetary gold	136	8	3	2	2	2	2
42	Services	7,220	7,892	1,742	2,051	1,922	2,177	2,018
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	609	524	134	128	130	133	127
44	Transport	1,215	1,308	319	331	314	343	335
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	531	588	153	144	129	161	171
46	Insurance services	97	43	9	8	11	15	15
47	Financial services	893	1,196	246	295	299	355	321

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Singapore						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	208	281	54	96	64	67	68
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	426	446	114	105	111	116	115
50	Other business services	3,092	3,371	679	900	835	958	835
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	149	137	34	44	29	30	30
52	Primary income payments	7,990	8,280	1,995	2,051	2,083	2,150	2,219
53	Investment income	7,965	8,253	1,988	2,046	2,079	2,141	2,211
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	173	71	2	9	-11	71	74
55	Portfolio investment income	7,479	7,608	1,876	1,903	1,931	1,898	1,931
56	Other investment income	313	574	109	134	158	173	206
57	Compensation of employees	25	27	8	5	5	9	8
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	457	440	103	101	115	122	129
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	33,547	41,163	13,084	13,572	8,582	5,924	-18,111
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	10,945	17,219	1,903	7,726	6,060	1,529	-4,070
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	18,428	12,641	9,301	3,977	267	-904	-13,320
66	Equity and investment fund shares	20,422	5,744	7,647	756	1,993	-4,652	-8,647
67	Debt securities	-1,994	6,898	1,655	3,222	-1,726	3,748	-4,673
68	Short term	-1,055	5,072	1,486	2,790	-2,410	3,206	-4,646
69	Long term	-939	1,826	169	431	684	541	-27
70	Other investment assets	4,174	11,303	1,880	1,869	2,255	5,299	-720
71	Currency and deposits	-2,226	8,008	1,967	3,448	1,928	666	-814
72	Loans	6,109	3,663	334	-1,611	303	4,636	472
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	291	-368	-422	31	25	-3	-378
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-616	10,473	1,291	13,951	9,577	-14,345	13,817
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,013	-1,713	494	-523	-484	-1,201	358
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-11,347	9,005	3,005	7,582	10,456	-12,038	-1,402
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,877	2,137	2,992	6,179	3,847	-10,882	6,409
90	Debt securities	-9,470	6,869	13	1,402	6,609	-1,156	-7,811
91	Short term	3,823	-618	-1,050	766	7,505	-7,839	-3,999
92	Long term	-13,293	7,487	1,063	637	-896	6,683	-3,812
93	Other investment liabilities	8,719	3,181	-2,209	6,892	-396	-1,107	14,861

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Singapore							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
94	Currency and deposits	6,086	5,479	-386	6,057	-1,859	1,667	12,861	
95	Loans	2,358	-3,099	-1,571	179	245	-1,952	2,032	
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
97	Trade credit and advances	275	801	-252	656	1,218	-821	-32	
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	
	Statistical discrepancy								
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-5,203	-11,030	-1	-11,304	-10,509	10,783	-43,975	
	Balances								
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	39,366	41,720	11,795	10,925	9,514	9,486	12,047	
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	18,383	20,303	5,342	4,783	4,514	5,664	4,727	
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	8,679	10,148	3,042	2,317	1,955	2,834	1,909	
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	9,704	10,155	2,300	2,466	2,559	2,829	2,819	
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	20,856	21,279	6,428	6,121	5,004	3,727	7,327	
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	127	138	25	21	-3	95	-7	
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	39,366	41,720	11,795	10,925	9,514	9,486	12,047	
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	34,163	30,690	11,794	-379	-994	20,269	-31,927	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Taiwan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	43,306	41,862	10,849	9,966	9,928	11,119	10,742
2	Exports of goods and services	38,193	36,191	9,674	8,494	8,443	9,580	9,208
3	Goods	26,547	26,314	6,844	6,244	6,020	7,205	6,516
4	General merchandise	26,531	26,293	6,839	6,239	6,016	7,200	6,510
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,045	3,079	817	729	692	841	794
6	Industrial supplies and materials	5,641	6,648	1,584	1,516	1,468	2,080	2,138
7	Capital goods except automotive	15,044	14,016	3,824	3,386	3,303	3,504	2,929
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	313	396	97	112	90	97	144
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,172	1,274	307	342	310	315	289
10	Other general merchandise	1,316	881	210	155	153	362	217
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	16	20	6	5	4	5	6
13	Services	11,646	9,878	2,830	2,250	2,423	2,374	2,692
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	952	531	100	142	98	191	319
15	Transport	2,140	2,284	553	559	587	584	588
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,235	2,205	644	469	647	445	664
17	Insurance services	61	96	22	23	23	28	29
18	Financial services	631	577	160	135	138	144	142
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	4,438	2,766	965	644	552	605	570
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	124	196	47	46	52	51	51
21	Other business services	638	700	144	144	191	221	198
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	427	523	195	88	135	106	131
23	Primary income receipts	4,561	5,211	1,063	1,364	1,372	1,413	1,376
24	Investment income	4,537	5,186	1,056	1,357	1,366	1,407	1,370
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,334	1,407	186	405	391	426	320
26	Portfolio investment income	3,135	3,646	845	921	938	941	996
27	Other investment income	68	133	25	31	37	40	54
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	24	25	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	553	459	112	109	113	126	158
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	64,013	69,207	16,247	17,401	17,726	17,833	17,728
32	Imports of goods and services	46,987	50,588	11,718	12,833	13,007	13,029	12,629
33	Goods	39,241	42,505	9,597	10,784	11,140	10,984	10,452
34	General merchandise	39,240	42,505	9,597	10,783	11,140	10,984	10,452
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	445	491	101	128	142	119	104
36	Industrial supplies and materials	7,068	7,979	1,839	2,142	2,062	1,936	1,989
37	Capital goods except automotive	19,633	21,429	4,796	5,340	5,570	5,723	5,263
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	3,205	3,376	790	859	863	864	861
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,391	7,674	1,738	1,918	2,046	1,972	1,807
40	Other general merchandise	1,497	1,556	333	397	457	370	429
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)	0	(*)
42	Services	7,747	8,082	2,120	2,050	1,867	2,045	2,177
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	42	34	9	8	7	10	10
44	Transport	5,059	5,386	1,422	1,383	1,236	1,345	1,501
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,361	1,365	351	347	313	354	351
46	Insurance services	9	10	2	2	2	3	3
47	Financial services	136	213	51	55	56	51	51

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Taiwan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	70	111	45	7	9	50	52
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	48	57	12	13	13	18	18
50	Other business services	923	826	196	216	215	198	175
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	97	81	31	19	14	16	16
52	Primary income payments	15,146	16,935	4,045	4,179	4,306	4,405	4,661
53	Investment income	15,071	16,857	4,019	4,164	4,296	4,378	4,634
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	382	622	155	133	148	186	274
55	Portfolio investment income	14,526	15,917	3,800	3,958	4,059	4,100	4,253
56	Other investment income	162	318	64	74	89	92	107
57	Compensation of employees	75	78	26	14	11	27	27
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	1,879	1,684	484	389	412	399	438
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	735	9,712	2,860	-485	7,883	-545	5,805
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	543	471	265	35	309	-139	492
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	2,356	11,933	4,142	1,596	5,849	347	502
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,424	11,896	4,145	1,596	5,836	319	187
67	Debt securities	-68	37	-2	-1	12	28	315
68	Short term	10	97	(*)	5	48	44	294
69	Long term	-78	-60	-2	-5	-36	-16	21
70	Other investment assets	-2,165	-2,692	-1,548	-2,116	1,724	-753	4,812
71	Currency and deposits	-835	723	-185	-449	305	1,052	-547
72	Loans	-1,360	-3,556	-1,393	-1,704	1,368	-1,827	5,273
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	30	141	30	38	51	22	86
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	54,647	31,175	1,922	20,316	2,467	6,470	11,141
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	665	432	271	62	-135	234	208
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	49,645	36,551	8,456	22,310	-323	6,108	15,508
89	Equity and investment fund shares	8,189	2,719	1,982	498	1,988	-1,748	5,283
90	Debt securities	41,456	33,831	6,474	21,812	-2,310	7,856	10,225
91	Short term	948	1,216	610	238	95	273	-639
92	Long term	40,508	32,615	5,864	21,574	-2,406	7,584	10,864
93	Other investment liabilities	4,337	-5,808	-6,805	-2,055	2,924	128	-4,575

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Taiwan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	837	-930	-2,422	717	-2,216	2,992	-3,087
95	Loans	3,837	-5,323	-4,384	-3,029	5,000	-2,910	-1,071
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-337	444	1	256	141	46	-417
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-33,206	5,882	6,336	-13,367	13,214	-301	1,650
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-20,706	-27,345	-5,398	-7,435	-7,798	-6,714	-6,985
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-8,794	-14,396	-2,043	-4,339	-4,564	-3,449	-3,421
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-12,694	-16,192	-2,753	-4,539	-5,120	-3,779	-3,936
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,900	1,796	710	200	556	329	515
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-10,585	-11,724	-2,983	-2,815	-2,935	-2,991	-3,284
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,327	-1,224	-372	-280	-299	-273	-280
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-20,706	-27,345	-5,398	-7,435	-7,798	-6,714	-6,985
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-53,912	-21,463	938	-20,801	5,416	-7,016	-5,336

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	95,317	100,392	24,805	24,357	25,470	25,760	26,416
2	Exports of goods and services	81,421	84,777	21,051	20,717	21,493	21,517	21,827
3	Goods	57,346	59,611	14,666	14,577	14,887	15,481	15,225
4	General merchandise	57,170	59,520	14,640	14,558	14,862	15,460	15,208
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	9,873	10,387	2,610	2,260	2,471	3,046	2,609
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,913	14,806	3,851	3,712	3,482	3,761	4,468
7	Capital goods except automotive	27,001	26,403	6,308	6,595	6,755	6,745	6,153
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,736	2,077	416	522	684	455	453
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,439	3,780	1,005	917	889	968	1,005
10	Other general merchandise	2,208	2,068	449	553	580	486	520
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	176	91	26	19	25	21	16
13	Services	24,074	25,165	6,384	6,140	6,606	6,036	6,602
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,342	1,679	481	415	352	432	430
15	Transport	1,431	1,425	368	341	366	350	519
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,673	9,033	2,350	2,107	2,626	1,950	2,467
17	Insurance services	323	396	95	96	99	105	107
18	Financial services	2,128	2,303	551	560	578	615	598
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,192	2,349	504	649	567	629	611
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	907	1,107	261	249	299	299	300
21	Other business services	3,183	3,496	884	833	845	933	852
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	3,894	3,378	890	890	873	725	719
23	Primary income receipts	13,052	14,996	3,579	3,484	3,830	4,103	4,438
24	Investment income	12,827	14,765	3,521	3,427	3,772	4,045	4,379
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,018	7,587	1,863	1,642	1,969	2,113	2,438
26	Portfolio investment income	6,448	6,761	1,601	1,653	1,720	1,787	1,848
27	Other investment income	361	417	57	132	83	144	93
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	225	231	57	57	58	58	59
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	844	619	176	156	147	141	151
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	204,449	216,976	51,172	54,686	55,315	55,802	54,532
32	Imports of goods and services	178,562	189,682	44,588	47,762	48,054	49,278	47,716
33	Goods	158,015	167,815	39,207	42,299	42,970	43,339	41,862
34	General merchandise	158,003	167,811	39,206	42,298	42,969	43,337	41,861
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	15,544	16,550	3,857	4,135	4,425	4,133	4,194
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,421	13,462	3,120	3,413	3,337	3,592	3,597
37	Capital goods except automotive	57,606	60,880	14,002	15,423	15,374	16,081	14,498
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,550	7,002	1,734	1,709	1,739	1,820	1,867
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	64,646	67,573	15,964	17,002	17,512	17,095	17,100
40	Other general merchandise	2,236	2,342	528	617	582	616	606
41	Nonmonetary gold	11	5	1	(*)	2	2	1
42	Services	20,548	21,867	5,381	5,463	5,083	5,939	5,853
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	365	289	62	68	67	93	90
44	Transport	3,752	3,909	1,014	1,036	761	1,097	1,073
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	9,303	10,446	2,623	2,572	2,457	2,794	2,844
46	Insurance services	135	118	33	31	28	25	24
47	Financial services	536	608	159	147	152	149	148

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	95	117	22	29	39	27	27
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,918	1,797	428	437	467	466	467
50	Other business services	3,259	3,250	746	845	831	828	724
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,184	1,333	293	297	282	460	456
52	Primary income payments	5,335	6,980	1,601	1,678	1,787	1,913	2,005
53	Investment income	4,694	6,301	1,419	1,523	1,661	1,699	1,803
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	36	153	21	15	60	57	102
55	Portfolio investment income	4,312	5,485	1,271	1,353	1,419	1,442	1,471
56	Other investment income	346	663	127	154	182	200	230
57	Compensation of employees	642	680	182	156	127	215	202
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	20,552	20,313	4,983	5,246	5,474	4,610	4,812
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	57	12	0	0	0	12	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	2,294	11,951	3,354	5,630	4,919	-1,951	-1,655
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,334	1,453	3,556	-214	-1,445	-444	-438
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	643	9,741	521	4,891	5,635	-1,307	-1,161
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,365	881	2,352	1,046	1,957	-4,473	-1,791
67	Debt securities	3,008	8,859	-1,831	3,846	3,678	3,167	630
68	Short term	-1,020	-1,352	-498	155	-770	-238	-575
69	Long term	4,028	10,211	-1,333	3,690	4,448	3,405	1,205
70	Other investment assets	317	758	-723	953	729	-201	-56
71	Currency and deposits	526	294	-477	491	262	18	-72
72	Loans	-157	488	-364	660	401	-210	10
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-53	-24	118	-199	66	-9	6
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	46,663	13,400	-8,972	17,927	5,688	-1,243	-5,502
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-2,774	62	-20	64	-52	71	9
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	44,528	16,939	2,505	10,958	7,048	-3,571	-2,073
89	Equity and investment fund shares	2,712	6,237	628	3,892	300	1,416	1,623
90	Debt securities	41,816	10,702	1,876	7,066	6,747	-4,987	-3,696
91	Short term	4,390	-13,595	-6,730	-6,993	2,149	-2,022	-39
92	Long term	37,426	24,298	8,606	14,059	4,598	-2,966	-3,657
93	Other investment liabilities	4,909	-3,601	-11,457	6,905	-1,307	2,257	-3,438

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
94	Currency and deposits	-3,794	6,307	-1,151	5,915	235	1,307	-3,394
95	Loans	8,939	-9,605	-10,874	1,563	-1,292	999	224
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-236	-303	568	-573	-251	-48	-268
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	18,417	-920	-497	-59	-215	-149	8,436
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	83,238	114,227	38,196	17,974	28,861	29,196	40,399
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-109,132	-116,584	-26,368	-30,330	-29,845	-30,041	-28,116
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-97,142	-104,905	-23,538	-27,045	-26,561	-27,762	-25,889
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-100,668	-108,204	-24,541	-27,722	-28,083	-27,858	-26,638
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,526	3,299	1,003	677	1,522	97	749
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	7,717	8,016	1,977	1,806	2,043	2,190	2,433
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-19,708	-19,694	-4,807	-5,091	-5,327	-4,470	-4,661
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-57	-12	0	0	0	-12	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-109,190	-116,596	-26,368	-30,330	-29,845	-30,053	-28,116
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-25,952	-2,369	11,829	-12,356	-984	-857	12,283

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Middle East						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	108,514	108,709	27,086	26,661	27,166	27,796	25,829
2	Exports of goods and services	98,048	96,338	24,083	23,654	24,314	24,287	22,499
3	Goods	68,934	64,912	16,023	16,457	15,817	16,615	14,402
4	General merchandise	68,058	64,251	15,828	16,266	15,656	16,501	14,301
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,127	4,117	1,144	1,019	869	1,086	1,147
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,980	7,594	1,905	1,902	1,834	1,953	1,901
7	Capital goods except automotive	29,308	27,378	6,653	6,925	7,071	6,730	4,921
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	9,111	7,353	2,030	1,736	1,469	2,118	2,093
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,879	10,851	2,634	2,903	2,476	2,837	2,749
10	Other general merchandise	7,653	6,958	1,463	1,781	1,937	1,777	1,490
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	876	661	196	191	161	114	101
13	Services	29,114	31,426	8,060	7,197	8,496	7,673	8,097
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,435	3,514	930	939	704	941	870
15	Transport	2,964	3,080	732	751	812	785	748
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,205	7,148	2,125	1,277	2,459	1,287	2,069
17	Insurance services	148	186	44	45	52	46	47
18	Financial services	2,551	2,776	622	658	762	734	718
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,128	1,424	339	377	335	373	364
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,285	1,400	330	395	329	346	349
21	Other business services	5,491	6,257	1,554	1,458	1,485	1,761	1,628
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4,905	5,639	1,385	1,296	1,558	1,400	1,304
23	Primary income receipts	9,314	11,534	2,857	2,749	2,566	3,362	3,023
24	Investment income	9,091	11,304	2,800	2,692	2,508	3,304	2,964
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	5,753	7,454	1,931	1,724	1,534	2,266	1,795
26	Portfolio investment income	3,024	3,242	772	807	808	855	932
27	Other investment income	315	608	97	162	166	183	237
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	223	230	57	57	58	58	59
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,152	836	146	257	286	147	307
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	102,946	111,171	30,022	28,979	24,685	27,485	28,326
32	Imports of goods and services	75,158	83,070	22,529	21,702	18,545	20,293	21,207
33	Goods	57,900	64,574	18,124	17,070	13,811	15,569	16,671
34	General merchandise	57,864	64,542	18,110	17,062	13,808	15,562	16,664
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	409	416	120	98	92	107	121
36	Industrial supplies and materials	33,253	39,912	11,556	10,708	7,945	9,702	10,707
37	Capital goods except automotive	5,634	5,648	1,451	1,357	1,414	1,425	1,394
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	131	193	54	40	48	51	48
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	15,681	14,936	3,957	4,041	3,479	3,459	3,612
40	Other general merchandise	2,755	3,438	971	818	831	818	782
41	Nonmonetary gold	36	32	14	8	3	7	7
42	Services	17,258	18,496	4,406	4,632	4,734	4,724	4,536
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	60	44	11	9	7	17	16
44	Transport	4,900	5,094	1,265	1,314	1,209	1,306	1,331
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,421	3,898	819	995	1,049	1,035	950
46	Insurance services	28	18	2	5	6	4	4
47	Financial services	408	534	114	134	149	137	139

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Middle East							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017				I	
				I	II	III	IV		
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	335	355	92	52	105	107	110	
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,004	867	219	212	192	244	242	
50	Other business services	4,154	4,985	1,168	1,209	1,251	1,357	1,221	
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,948	2,702	715	702	766	518	523	
52	Primary income payments	14,964	16,105	4,006	4,053	4,015	4,032	4,302	
53	Investment income	14,473	15,585	3,858	3,938	3,924	3,865	4,145	
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,053	877	311	280	206	79	48	
55	Portfolio investment income	12,914	13,743	3,355	3,429	3,458	3,501	3,752	
56	Other investment income	507	965	192	229	259	285	345	
57	Compensation of employees	491	520	148	115	91	166	157	
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	12,824	11,996	3,486	3,224	2,125	3,160	2,817	
	Capital account								
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.	
	Financial account								
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	14,591	20,792	-1,684	4,112	5,909	12,454	8,647	
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-237	4,849	753	3,514	-390	971	981	
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
65	Portfolio investment assets	7,021	16,865	3,766	87	3,206	9,807	4,200	
66	Equity and investment fund shares	60	-2,984	-384	-1,608	-2,165	1,173	3,262	
67	Debt securities	6,961	19,850	4,150	1,695	5,371	8,634	938	
68	Short term	201	4,862	1,455	107	2,980	320	-223	
69	Long term	6,760	14,988	2,695	1,588	2,391	8,314	1,161	
70	Other investment assets	7,807	-923	-6,203	511	3,093	1,676	3,466	
71	Currency and deposits	1,931	-271	-1,780	1,376	-832	965	942	
72	Loans	6,362	-889	-4,264	-1,090	3,494	971	2,705	
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Trade credit and advances	-486	238	-158	225	432	-260	-181	
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-20,522	36,928	28,241	-4,753	-374	13,814	26,847	
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	986	1,639	-373	2,317	29	-334	412	
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-22,881	30,785	30,675	-5,807	-1,933	7,851	23,929	
89	Equity and investment fund shares	568	-15,780	5,608	-16,979	-3,097	-1,313	13,195	
90	Debt securities	-23,449	46,565	25,066	11,171	1,164	9,164	10,734	
91	Short term	4,215	31,546	18,736	9,584	-8,738	11,965	2,800	
92	Long term	-27,665	15,019	6,330	1,588	9,902	-2,801	7,934	
93	Other investment liabilities	1,373	4,503	-2,061	-1,263	1,530	6,297	2,506	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Middle East						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
94	Currency and deposits	-1,301	3,579	-452	681	-1,765	5,114	-1,802
95	Loans	-2,217	-2,175	-1,846	-3,158	1,674	1,155	193
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	4,891	3,099	236	1,214	1,621	28	4,115
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	29,546	-13,674	-26,989	11,183	3,803	-1,671	-15,703
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	5,568	-2,462	-2,935	-2,318	2,480	311	-2,497
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	22,890	13,269	1,554	1,952	5,768	3,994	1,292
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	11,034	339	-2,100	-613	2,006	1,046	-2,269
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	11,856	12,930	3,654	2,565	3,762	2,948	3,561
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-5,650	-4,571	-1,149	-1,304	-1,449	-670	-1,280
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-11,672	-11,160	-3,341	-2,967	-1,839	-3,013	-2,509
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	5,568	-2,462	-2,935	-2,318	2,480	311	-2,497
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	35,113	-16,136	-29,924	8,865	6,283	-1,359	-18,200

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	42,417	44,453	10,885	11,261	10,967	11,340	11,956
2	Exports of goods and services	36,052	36,292	8,908	9,225	8,966	9,193	9,643
3	Goods	22,293	22,082	5,373	5,946	5,088	5,676	5,683
4	General merchandise	22,293	22,082	5,373	5,946	5,088	5,676	5,683
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,111	3,251	981	990	620	660	1,073
6	Industrial supplies and materials	5,103	6,804	1,695	1,792	1,563	1,753	1,896
7	Capital goods except automotive	9,964	7,989	1,760	2,146	1,901	2,183	1,640
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,680	1,842	359	475	482	526	529
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,432	1,282	295	349	322	316	300
10	Other general merchandise	1,004	913	282	195	199	237	245
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	13,759	14,210	3,535	3,279	3,879	3,517	3,960
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	130	157	(D)	170	218
15	Transport	(D)	(D)	365	343	(D)	363	383
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,868	4,833	1,260	1,011	1,529	1,033	1,334
17	Insurance services	112	108	22	27	26	32	33
18	Financial services	1,026	1,064	267	271	257	269	263
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,131	1,035	228	253	275	279	268
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	621	621	157	147	161	156	156
21	Other business services	3,427	3,667	873	873	863	1,058	975
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	732	774	233	195	188	157	331
23	Primary income receipts	6,088	7,870	1,913	1,960	1,925	2,072	2,240
24	Investment income	5,976	7,757	1,885	1,931	1,897	2,044	2,211
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,208	3,435	886	889	794	866	880
26	Portfolio investment income	3,452	3,902	901	949	986	1,066	1,177
27	Other investment income	316	419	97	93	117	112	154
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	112	113	28	28	28	28	29
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	277	290	64	77	75	75	73
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	54,419	63,234	14,090	15,640	16,292	17,212	16,478
32	Imports of goods and services	35,512	43,366	9,527	10,654	11,179	12,006	11,255
33	Goods	26,850	33,629	7,551	8,165	8,537	9,376	8,828
34	General merchandise	26,655	33,521	7,518	8,109	8,524	9,370	8,815
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,774	3,039	979	845	570	645	1,001
36	Industrial supplies and materials	16,595	23,239	5,115	5,539	6,076	6,508	5,995
37	Capital goods except automotive	512	588	127	155	154	153	175
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,020	1,444	201	289	457	496	305
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	4,203	4,683	969	1,167	1,125	1,422	1,203
40	Other general merchandise	551	529	126	114	143	145	135
41	Nonmonetary gold	195	108	34	56	13	6	13
42	Services	8,662	9,737	1,976	2,489	2,642	2,630	2,427
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	6	7	1	2	2	2	2
44	Transport	1,397	(D)	366	(D)	322	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,036	4,438	804	1,261	1,382	991	872
46	Insurance services	46	45	12	11	12	11	11
47	Financial services	251	365	64	69	80	153	140

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	46	(D)	13	(D)	7	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	205	217	46	54	57	61	61
50	Other business services	2,105	2,574	530	557	600	887	797
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	571	617	140	135	181	161	155
52	Primary income payments	1,676	2,414	465	536	643	770	842
53	Investment income	1,143	1,863	329	405	527	602	700
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-3	170	-9	17	72	90	89
55	Portfolio investment income	945	1,159	250	274	302	332	377
56	Other investment income	201	535	87	114	153	180	234
57	Compensation of employees	533	551	137	131	115	168	142
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	17,231	17,454	4,098	4,450	4,470	4,436	4,380
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	9	0	0	0	9	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	2,649	20,768	5,628	4,550	2,650	7,940	10,924
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-2,109	332	398	-928	-748	1,611	793
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	786	16,253	4,542	5,427	3,828	2,455	10,288
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,912	5,230	2,832	2,028	1,722	-1,353	3,658
67	Debt securities	2,698	11,023	1,711	3,399	2,106	3,808	6,630
68	Short term	-42	2,899	261	616	822	1,201	1,161
69	Long term	2,740	8,124	1,450	2,783	1,284	2,607	5,469
70	Other investment assets	3,972	4,183	688	51	-430	3,874	-158
71	Currency and deposits	3,803	-833	55	219	26	-1,133	-415
72	Loans	-136	4,782	632	-61	-1,009	5,220	227
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	305	234	1	-107	554	-214	31
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	2,558	47,781	6,255	9,701	24,048	7,777	9,785
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	194	1,210	-84	1,021	105	168	-10
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-6,140	25,339	9,025	1,184	14,062	1,067	9,046
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,643	807	14	3,354	-145	-2,416	-1,209
90	Debt securities	-3,497	24,532	9,011	-2,170	14,207	3,484	10,256
91	Short term	613	16,302	4,297	132	10,012	1,861	9,161
92	Long term	-4,111	8,230	4,714	-2,302	4,195	1,622	1,095
93	Other investment liabilities	8,504	21,233	-2,686	7,496	9,881	6,543	749

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	5,094	9,904	621	5,899	3,531	-147	2,206
95	Loans	4,246	11,307	-2,995	1,605	6,340	6,357	-2,329
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-836	22	-312	-8	10	333	871
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-242	1,327	974	11	208	134	158
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	11,851	-6,897	3,552	-760	-15,866	6,177	5,818
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-12,002	-18,781	-3,205	-4,379	-5,325	-5,872	-4,521
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	540	-7,074	-619	-1,430	-2,213	-2,812	-1,611
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-4,557	-11,547	-2,179	-2,219	-3,449	-3,700	-3,145
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,097	4,473	1,560	790	1,236	887	1,533
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	4,412	5,456	1,448	1,423	1,282	1,302	1,398
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-16,953	-17,163	-4,034	-4,373	-4,395	-4,361	-4,308
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	-9	0	0	0	-9	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-12,002	-18,790	-3,205	-4,379	-5,325	-5,880	-4,521
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-151	-25,687	347	-5,140	-21,191	296	1,297

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		South Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	10,067	11,267	2,625	2,882	2,874	2,887	2,932
2	Exports of goods and services	7,547	7,933	1,836	2,077	2,041	1,979	1,997
3	Goods	4,630	5,054	1,180	1,337	1,296	1,241	1,335
4	General merchandise	4,629	5,054	1,180	1,337	1,296	1,241	1,335
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	283	326	113	68	73	73	75
6	Industrial supplies and materials	1,116	1,339	303	355	373	309	406
7	Capital goods except automotive	2,016	2,113	473	541	524	575	520
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	477	537	118	152	144	123	152
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	526	512	118	164	124	106	120
10	Other general merchandise	211	227	55	58	59	55	61
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)	0
13	Services	2,918	2,878	656	740	745	737	662
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	17	8	(D)	9	10
15	Transport	(D)	(D)	89	109	(D)	129	93
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	670	693	139	171	204	179	150
17	Insurance services	45	58	12	17	14	15	15
18	Financial services	333	360	89	89	85	96	96
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	692	637	151	171	171	145	140
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	211	210	49	49	57	54	54
21	Other business services	524	422	103	119	94	105	97
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	25	24	6	7	6	5	6
23	Primary income receipts	2,425	3,229	765	776	807	882	908
24	Investment income	2,419	3,223	763	774	805	881	907
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	292	852	206	201	218	227	178
26	Portfolio investment income	2,102	2,337	551	565	578	643	716
27	Other investment income	25	34	7	8	9	10	13
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	6	6	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	95	105	24	29	26	26	26
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	9,921	11,201	2,178	2,954	3,043	3,027	2,797
32	Imports of goods and services	8,646	9,689	1,854	2,606	2,632	2,598	2,350
33	Goods	6,803	7,782	1,450	2,115	2,079	2,138	1,940
34	General merchandise	6,620	7,683	1,419	2,061	2,067	2,136	1,929
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	268	321	44	63	114	100	54
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,215	4,642	949	1,337	1,166	1,190	1,195
37	Capital goods except automotive	221	284	52	79	74	79	61
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,940	1,372	183	272	441	476	283
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	867	940	168	276	240	255	294
40	Other general merchandise	109	123	23	34	31	35	42
41	Nonmonetary gold	183	99	31	54	12	2	10
42	Services	1,843	1,908	405	491	553	459	411
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
44	Transport	266	(D)	68	(D)	68	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	829	938	174	228	311	225	181
46	Insurance services	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
47	Financial services	86	110	25	29	27	29	28

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		South Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6	(D)	10	(D)	2	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	31	46	9	13	12	13	13
50	Other business services	596	502	112	136	127	127	110
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	25	23	6	5	6	6	6
52	Primary income payments	599	675	119	142	187	228	240
53	Investment income	471	547	94	110	151	192	212
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	11	-21	-32	-19	6	24	18
55	Portfolio investment income	429	514	116	117	130	152	173
56	Other investment income	30	54	10	12	15	17	21
57	Compensation of employees	129	128	26	31	36	35	28
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	676	837	204	207	225	202	206
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	4,654	9,626	3,379	891	3,740	1,617	6,361
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-318	596	136	86	229	145	52
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	5,097	8,291	3,084	899	3,137	1,170	6,135
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,394	5,658	2,650	672	2,122	215	4,418
67	Debt securities	2,702	2,632	434	227	1,015	956	1,717
68	Short term	1	57	(*)	(*)	33	24	-49
69	Long term	2,701	2,575	435	227	982	931	1,766
70	Other investment assets	-124	740	159	-94	374	301	175
71	Currency and deposits	-81	-17	74	-105	269	-257	155
72	Loans	-37	686	36	67	98	485	13
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-6	72	49	-56	6	73	6
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-401	14,942	1,692	-392	12,790	852	4,599
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	95	1,141	-3	(D)	(D)	18	-47
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-895	12,651	2,437	-2,139	12,114	238	4,034
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-40	-215	-197	-186	256	-89	290
90	Debt securities	-855	12,866	2,634	-1,953	11,857	327	3,743
91	Short term	-78	8,394	17	101	8,570	-293	2,157
92	Long term	-778	4,471	2,618	-2,054	3,288	621	1,586
93	Other investment liabilities	400	1,150	-742	(D)	(D)	595	612

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		South Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	435	179	-799	457	669	-148	1,121
95	Loans	-29	974	45	(D)	(D)	735	-521
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-7	-3	12	-3	-20	8	13
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	4,908	-5,382	1,239	1,354	-8,881	905	1,627
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	147	66	447	-72	-169	-140	135
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-1,098	-1,756	-18	-529	-590	-619	-353
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-2,173	-2,727	-270	-778	-782	-897	-604
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,075	971	251	249	192	278	251
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,826	2,554	645	634	620	654	668
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-581	-732	-180	-178	-198	-176	-180
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	147	66	447	-72	-169	-140	135
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	5,055	-5,316	1,687	1,282	-9,050	765	1,762

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Africa							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
	Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	32,350	33,186	8,260	8,379	8,093	8,453	9,025	
2	Exports of goods and services	28,505	28,360	7,072	7,148	6,925	7,214	7,646	
3	Goods	17,664	17,028	4,193	4,609	3,792	4,434	4,348	
4	General merchandise	17,663	17,028	4,193	4,609	3,792	4,434	4,348	
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,828	2,925	868	922	548	587	998	
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,986	5,465	1,393	1,437	1,191	1,444	1,490	
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,947	5,876	1,288	1,604	1,376	1,608	1,119	
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,202	1,305	241	323	338	403	376	
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	906	770	177	185	198	210	180	
10	Other general merchandise	793	686	227	137	140	182	184	
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	
13	Services	10,841	11,332	2,879	2,539	3,134	2,780	3,298	
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	472	635	112	149	213	161	208	
15	Transport	951	998	276	234	254	234	289	
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,198	4,140	1,121	840	1,325	854	1,184	
17	Insurance services	68	50	10	11	12	18	18	
18	Financial services	693	704	177	182	172	173	166	
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	439	398	77	82	104	134	129	
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	410	411	107	98	104	102	102	
21	Other business services	2,903	3,245	770	754	769	953	877	
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	707	750	227	189	182	151	325	
23	Primary income receipts	3,662	4,641	1,149	1,184	1,119	1,190	1,332	
24	Investment income	3,557	4,534	1,122	1,157	1,092	1,163	1,304	
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,917	2,584	681	689	576	639	703	
26	Portfolio investment income	1,349	1,565	351	383	408	423	461	
27	Other investment income	291	385	91	85	108	102	141	
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
29	Compensation of employees	106	107	27	27	27	27	27	
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	183	185	39	48	49	49	47	
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	44,498	52,033	11,913	12,686	13,249	14,185	13,681	
32	Imports of goods and services	26,867	33,677	7,673	8,048	8,548	9,408	8,904	
33	Goods	20,047	25,847	6,102	6,050	6,458	7,237	6,888	
34	General merchandise	20,035	25,838	6,099	6,048	6,458	7,234	6,885	
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,505	2,718	935	782	456	546	947	
36	Industrial supplies and materials	13,380	18,596	4,167	4,202	4,910	5,318	4,800	
37	Capital goods except automotive	291	304	75	76	79	73	115	
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	80	71	18	18	16	20	22	
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,336	3,743	801	890	884	1,167	909	
40	Other general merchandise	442	406	104	80	112	110	93	
41	Nonmonetary gold	12	9	3	2	1	4	3	
42	Services	6,819	7,830	1,571	1,998	2,090	2,171	2,016	
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	5	5	1	1	2	2	2	
44	Transport	1,131	1,173	298	320	254	302	313	
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,207	3,500	630	1,033	1,070	766	691	
46	Insurance services	46	45	11	11	12	11	11	
47	Financial services	164	255	39	40	52	124	112	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Africa							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	39	15	3	2	5	4	4	
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	173	171	37	41	45	48	48	
50	Other business services	1,509	2,071	418	421	473	759	687	
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	545	594	135	130	175	154	149	
52	Primary income payments	1,077	1,739	346	395	456	542	602	
53	Investment income	672	1,316	235	295	376	409	488	
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-14	190	23	36	66	66	72	
55	Portfolio investment income	515	645	135	157	172	180	204	
56	Other investment income	171	481	77	102	138	164	212	
57	Compensation of employees	405	423	111	100	80	133	114	
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	16,555	16,617	3,894	4,243	4,245	4,234	4,174	
	Capital account								
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	9	0	0	0	9	n.a.	
	Financial account								
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-2,005	11,142	2,250	3,659	-1,090	6,323	4,562	
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,791	-264	262	-1,014	-977	1,465	741	
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
65	Portfolio investment assets	-4,311	7,962	1,458	4,528	691	1,285	4,153	
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-4,307	-429	182	1,356	-400	-1,567	-760	
67	Debt securities	-4	8,391	1,276	3,172	1,091	2,852	4,914	
68	Short term	-43	2,842	261	616	789	1,176	1,210	
69	Long term	39	5,549	1,015	2,556	302	1,676	3,703	
70	Other investment assets	4,096	3,443	529	145	-804	3,573	-332	
71	Currency and deposits	3,884	-816	-20	324	-244	-876	-571	
72	Loans	-99	4,096	596	-128	-1,108	4,736	214	
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Trade credit and advances	311	162	-47	-51	547	-287	24	
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	2,958	32,839	4,563	10,092	11,259	6,925	5,186	
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	99	69	-80	(D)	(D)	150	37	
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-5,245	12,688	6,588	3,323	1,949	829	5,013	
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,603	1,022	211	3,540	-401	-2,328	-1,500	
90	Debt securities	-2,642	11,666	6,377	-217	2,350	3,156	6,512	
91	Short term	691	7,907	4,280	30	1,442	2,154	7,004	
92	Long term	-3,333	3,759	2,096	-247	907	1,002	-491	
93	Other investment liabilities	8,104	20,083	-1,944	(D)	(D)	5,947	136	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Other Africa							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
94	Currency and deposits	4,659	9,725	1,420	5,442	2,862	1	1,086	
95	Loans	4,274	10,332	-3,041	(D)	(D)	5,621	-1,808	
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
97	Trade credit and advances	-829	25	-324	-5	29	325	858	
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-242	1,327	974	11	208	134	158	
	Statistical discrepancy								
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	6,943	-1,515	2,313	-2,115	-6,985	5,272	4,190	
	Balances								
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-12,149	-18,847	-3,653	-4,307	-5,156	-5,731	-4,656	
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	1,638	-5,317	-601	-901	-1,622	-2,194	-1,258	
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-2,384	-8,819	-1,909	-1,441	-2,667	-2,803	-2,540	
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	4,022	3,502	1,308	541	1,044	609	1,282	
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,586	2,902	803	789	662	647	729	
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-16,372	-16,431	-3,855	-4,195	-4,196	-4,185	-4,127	
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	-9	0	0	0	-9	0	
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-12,149	-18,856	-3,653	-4,307	-5,156	-5,740	-4,656	
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-5,206	-20,370	-1,339	-6,422	-12,141	-468	-466	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	42,835	48,035	11,035	11,290	12,853	12,856	12,708
2	Exports of goods and services	2,583	2,444	596	600	626	621	615
3	Goods	300	200	51	47	47	56	47
4	General merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Industrial supplies and materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Capital goods except automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Other general merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	300	200	51	47	47	56	47
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	2,284	2,244	545	554	580	565	568
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	4	4	(D)	0	0
15	Transport	(D)	(D)	16	16	(D)	16	16
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Insurance services	38	29	7	7	6	9	9
18	Financial services	23	34	5	5	7	16	15
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	0	0	0
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Other business services	8	14	2	1	9	2	2
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,136	2,091	510	521	538	522	525
23	Primary income receipts	34,039	39,133	8,859	9,092	10,602	10,580	10,523
24	Investment income	29,941	35,274	7,882	8,129	9,644	9,620	9,555
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	28,884	33,471	7,489	7,677	9,168	9,136	9,029
26	Portfolio investment income	986	1,375	326	350	353	346	370
27	Other investment income	31	88	17	21	25	26	21
28	Reserve asset income	41	341	50	81	98	112	135
29	Compensation of employees	4,097	3,859	977	964	958	960	968
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	6,213	6,458	1,580	1,598	1,625	1,656	1,570
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	51,746	52,127	12,445	10,869	14,645	14,169	14,584
32	Imports of goods and services	1,443	259	64	63	67	65	1,029
33	Goods	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	General merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Industrial supplies and materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	Capital goods except automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	Other general merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	Services	1,443	259	64	63	67	65	1,029
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	0	(*)	0	0	(*)	0	0
44	Transport	181	(D)	47	(D)	48	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	Insurance services	-26	8	2	2	2	2	2
47	Financial services	9	6	2	1	1	2	2

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,243	(D)	9	(D)	9	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	Other business services	4	3	(*)	(*)	3	(*)	(*)
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	32	14	4	4	3	3	3
52	Primary income payments	29,477	33,848	7,581	7,777	9,258	9,233	10,034
53	Investment income	29,477	33,848	7,581	7,777	9,258	9,233	10,034
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	27,834	32,198	7,175	7,359	8,849	8,816	9,575
55	Portfolio investment income	1,502	1,182	326	302	283	271	277
56	Other investment income	141	468	80	116	126	146	182
57	Compensation of employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	20,825	18,020	4,801	3,028	5,320	4,871	3,521
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	28,274	82,463	25,352	16,329	45,867	-5,085	46,360
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	23,713	78,844	21,340	14,698	45,439	-2,633	43,760
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	5,154	5,618	3,055	4,749	-3,342	1,155	1,999
66	Equity and investment fund shares	102	-65	193	-62	-78	-117	68
67	Debt securities	5,052	5,683	2,862	4,812	-3,263	1,272	1,931
68	Short term	-5,669	4,871	837	4,063	-1,612	1,583	-585
69	Long term	10,721	812	2,025	749	-1,651	-310	2,516
70	Other investment assets	-2,617	-264	1,208	-3,215	3,841	-2,098	642
71	Currency and deposits	-3,389	-2,895	-733	-3,407	189	1,056	-170
72	Loans	803	2,636	1,926	222	3,650	-3,163	818
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-31	-5	14	-30	2	9	-6
75	Reserve assets	2,023	-1,734	-250	97	-71	-1,509	-41
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	684	78	11	15	26	26	33
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	1,348	-1,812	-261	82	-98	-1,535	-73
79	Other reserve assets	-9	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	-9	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	47,866	134,031	36,198	26,589	52,736	18,508	58,758
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	22,663	77,571	21,025	14,380	45,119	-2,954	44,335
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-9,184	-15,946	-10,886	-1,464	-6,867	3,272	-1,442
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-348	368	160	536	-229	-99	-75
90	Debt securities	-8,836	-16,314	-11,046	-2,000	-6,639	3,371	-1,367
91	Short term	4,687	-461	-3,789	-182	-605	4,115	-1,620
92	Long term	-13,523	-15,852	-7,257	-1,817	-6,034	-744	253
93	Other investment liabilities	34,387	72,405	26,059	13,672	14,484	18,190	15,865

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	73,213	49,560	11,361	8,687	9,564	19,948	14,371
95	Loans	-38,848	22,838	14,690	4,989	4,917	-1,758	1,494
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	21	8	9	-4	3	(*)	(*)
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	489	319	217	30	-103	175	59
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	-10,193	-47,156	-9,219	-10,651	-5,180	-22,106	-10,464
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-8,911	-4,092	-1,410	422	-1,792	-1,313	-1,875
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	1,140	2,185	533	537	560	556	-414
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	300	200	51	47	47	56	47
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	841	1,985	482	490	513	500	-461
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	4,562	5,285	1,278	1,316	1,344	1,347	489
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-14,613	-11,562	-3,221	-1,431	-3,696	-3,215	-1,950
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-8,911	-4,092	-1,410	422	-1,792	-1,313	-1,875
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-19,103	-51,249	-10,629	-10,229	-6,972	-23,418	-12,339

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				2018
				2017				
				I	II	III	IV	
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	117,464	103,390	25,287	25,274	26,374	26,455	24,379
2	Exports of goods and services	106,104	91,962	22,612	22,692	23,548	23,110	21,377
3	Goods	70,993	59,155	14,185	15,127	14,591	15,252	12,965
4	General merchandise	70,157	58,521	13,996	14,942	14,437	15,146	12,873
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	6,875	4,588	1,277	1,285	989	1,037	1,283
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,620	11,295	2,711	2,842	2,566	3,175	3,426
7	Capital goods except automotive	30,302	24,870	5,755	6,543	6,575	5,997	3,805
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	8,311	6,615	1,788	1,522	1,323	1,981	1,932
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,725	5,458	1,318	1,332	1,341	1,467	1,348
10	Other general merchandise	6,324	5,696	1,147	1,417	1,642	1,490	1,079
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	836	634	189	184	154	106	93
13	Services	35,111	32,807	8,427	7,566	8,957	7,858	8,411
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,339	3,276	878	882	671	846	844
15	Transport	3,534	3,367	782	871	820	894	817
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	12,345	10,192	2,840	1,932	3,333	2,088	2,827
17	Insurance services	267	252	54	63	66	69	70
18	Financial services	2,669	2,675	600	645	717	713	698
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,434	1,260	352	319	307	282	278
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,228	1,309	297	337	326	348	344
21	Other business services	5,816	5,384	1,327	1,280	1,339	1,438	1,332
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4,479	5,092	1,297	1,237	1,378	1,180	1,201
23	Primary income receipts	10,773	10,715	2,564	2,354	2,572	3,225	2,875
24	Investment income	10,538	10,486	2,508	2,297	2,514	3,167	2,817
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	7,222	8,390	2,078	1,782	1,974	2,556	2,173
26	Portfolio investment income	2,891	1,409	314	336	353	407	462
27	Other investment income	426	686	116	179	188	203	181
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	234	229	57	57	58	58	59
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	587	713	111	228	254	120	127
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	109,765	102,324	27,565	25,961	23,351	25,447	25,982
32	Imports of goods and services	89,578	83,012	22,519	21,269	18,659	20,565	20,890
33	Goods	78,466	72,604	20,000	18,655	16,046	17,903	18,176
34	General merchandise	78,186	72,422	19,958	18,609	16,006	17,849	18,127
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,237	1,736	424	455	406	451	477
36	Industrial supplies and materials	57,629	67,600	18,611	17,373	14,942	16,674	16,886
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,727	377	85	91	92	109	148
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,277	132	36	28	35	34	27
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,391	832	230	241	179	183	205
40	Other general merchandise	1,925	1,744	573	421	351	399	384
41	Nonmonetary gold	280	181	41	46	40	54	49
42	Services	11,112	10,408	2,519	2,614	2,614	2,662	2,713
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	44	37	10	8	6	13	13
44	Transport	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,036	2,480	590	632	642	615	645
46	Insurance services	42	26	6	7	8	5	5
47	Financial services	472	510	108	114	147	142	142

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Members of OPEC							
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted					2018
				2017					
				I	II	III	IV	I	
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	265	225	54	51	56	64	64	
50	Other business services	1,560	1,702	379	385	393	545	498	
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,787	1,600	418	394	459	329	331	
52	Primary income payments	13,892	14,186	3,560	3,475	3,468	3,683	3,943	
53	Investment income	13,249	13,563	3,382	3,338	3,358	3,485	3,756	
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,057	895	330	189	172	205	166	
55	Portfolio investment income	11,622	11,746	2,869	2,927	2,945	3,004	3,254	
56	Other investment income	570	922	183	222	242	276	336	
57	Compensation of employees	642	623	178	137	110	198	187	
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	6,296	5,126	1,485	1,218	1,223	1,199	1,149	
	Capital account								
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.	
	Financial account								
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	15,378	19,221	-3,083	4,283	5,386	12,633	6,166	
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-2,100	4,076	-35	3,331	-1,522	2,302	1,255	
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
65	Portfolio investment assets	9,442	14,632	2,590	749	3,227	8,066	621	
66	Equity and investment fund shares	362	-2,796	-561	-664	-546	-1,026	151	
67	Debt securities	9,080	17,428	3,151	1,412	3,773	9,092	471	
68	Short term	414	5,714	1,360	157	3,046	1,152	217	
69	Long term	8,665	11,713	1,791	1,256	727	7,940	253	
70	Other investment assets	8,036	513	-5,638	204	3,681	2,266	4,289	
71	Currency and deposits	1,675	101	-1,295	1,455	-1,044	985	1,180	
72	Loans	6,693	183	-4,000	-1,447	3,797	1,834	3,210	
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
74	Trade credit and advances	-332	229	-342	197	928	-553	-101	
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-28,114	43,312	27,270	-10,470	1,455	25,057	24,162	
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	324	1,676	-316	1,590	520	-118	190	
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-21,681	35,818	30,110	-9,113	-1,699	16,519	20,794	
89	Equity and investment fund shares	1,763	-17,884	3,025	-17,364	-2,479	-1,066	10,927	
90	Debt securities	-23,444	53,702	27,086	8,251	780	17,586	9,868	
91	Short term	5,312	34,213	18,848	9,351	-8,298	14,313	3,126	
92	Long term	-28,756	19,490	8,238	-1,100	9,079	3,273	6,742	
93	Other investment liabilities	-6,757	5,819	-2,525	-2,946	2,634	8,656	3,178	

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
94	Currency and deposits	-8,573	4,388	-121	378	-616	4,746	-1,445
95	Loans	-2,170	-1,041	-2,315	-4,175	1,351	4,099	-13
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	3,985	2,472	-88	851	1,899	-189	4,636
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	35,794	-25,158	-28,075	15,440	908	-13,431	-16,394
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	7,699	1,066	-2,277	-687	3,023	1,008	-1,602
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	16,526	8,950	93	1,423	4,888	2,545	487
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-7,473	-13,449	-5,815	-3,528	-1,455	-2,651	-5,211
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	23,999	22,399	5,908	4,952	6,343	5,197	5,698
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-3,119	-3,471	-996	-1,121	-896	-458	-1,068
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-5,708	-4,413	-1,374	-990	-969	-1,079	-1,021
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	7,699	1,066	-2,277	-687	3,023	1,008	-1,602
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	43,493	-24,092	-30,352	14,753	3,931	-12,424	-17,996

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Income on a directional basis is organized according to whether the income derives from outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Income on a directional basis for individual areas and countries is without current-cost adjustment. See table 4.2 for additional information on income on a directional basis without current-cost adjustment. In table 1.3, the adjustment to convert income from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis at the global level and the current-cost adjustment at the global level are included in "International organizations and unallocated."

3. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

4. Includes transactions for outward direct investment rather than net acquisition of direct investment assets. Also see footnote 5.

5. Financial transactions on a directional basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Financial transactions on a directional basis for individual areas and countries are without current-cost adjustment. See table 6.1 for additional information on financial transactions on a directional basis without current-cost adjustment. In table 1.3, the adjustment to convert financial transactions from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis at the global level and the current-cost adjustment at the global level are included in "International organizations and unallocated."

6. Includes transactions for inward direct investment rather than net incurrence of direct investment liabilities. See also footnote 5.

7. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

8. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 109 less line 108, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit. For individual countries and areas, the statistical discrepancy partly results from discrepancies that arise when transactions with one country or area are settled through transactions with another country or area.

9. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

10. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

11. Estimates of financial derivatives for several countries and the OPEC area are not available separately. Estimates for Luxembourg are included in Other Euro area. Estimates for Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, and Venezuela are included in Other South and Central America. Estimates for China, Hong Kong, India, Korea, Singapore, and Taiwan are included in Other Asia and Pacific. Estimates for South Africa are included in Other Africa. In addition, estimates for the Middle East are combined with estimates for Asia and Pacific and included in Other Asia and Pacific. Estimates for OPEC area countries are included in the regional totals for Other South and Central America, Other Africa, and Other Asia and Pacific.

12. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, global totals for taxes withheld; current-cost adjustments associated with direct investment income and financial transactions; adjustments to convert direct investment income and financial transactions from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis; and net U.S. incurrence of liabilities to foreigners from currency transactions.

Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
1	Exports of goods (table 1.1, line 3)	1,456,957	1,553,383	381,138	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,416
2	General merchandise	1,436,115	1,531,639	374,911	376,756	382,828	397,143	404,919
3	Net exports of goods under merchanting	300	200	51	47	47	56	47
4	Nonmonetary gold	20,542	21,544	6,176	5,689	4,940	4,740	6,450
5	General merchandise, all end-use commodities (line 2)	1,436,115	1,531,639	374,911	376,756	382,828	397,143	404,919
6	Foods, feeds, and beverages	130,519	132,744	32,685	33,752	34,209	32,099	33,338
7	Agricultural	122,533	124,204	30,731	31,658	32,004	29,811	31,086
8	Grains and preparations	27,910	27,568	7,544	7,369	6,516	6,139	7,038
9	Wheat	5,537	6,223	1,557	1,787	1,458	1,421	1,354
10	Corn	10,871	10,152	3,045	2,902	2,270	1,934	2,549
11	Rice and other food grains	1,920	1,833	499	460	389	484	508
12	Other feeds	9,582	9,360	2,442	2,219	2,399	2,299	2,626
13	Soybeans	23,620	22,225	4,799	6,059	6,961	4,406	4,685
14	Meat products and poultry	16,883	18,838	4,553	4,546	4,747	4,992	5,134
15	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	24,491	25,138	6,137	6,154	6,357	6,490	6,605
16	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	29,628	30,436	7,698	7,531	7,423	7,785	7,624
17	Nonagricultural	7,986	8,540	1,954	2,093	2,205	2,288	2,252
18	Fish and shellfish	5,641	5,941	1,335	1,462	1,555	1,589	1,549
19	Distilled beverages and other nonagricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	2,346	2,599	619	631	649	699	704
20	Industrial supplies and materials	387,350	456,188	109,751	110,346	111,819	124,271	125,403
21	Agricultural	16,987	19,166	4,914	4,774	4,642	4,835	5,035
22	Raw cotton	3,968	5,846	1,497	1,487	1,432	1,431	1,694
23	Tobacco, unmanufactured	1,116	1,086	251	335	339	160	220
24	Hides and skins, including furskins	1,966	1,919	488	466	492	473	425
25	Other agricultural industrial supplies	9,938	10,314	2,678	2,487	2,378	2,771	2,696
26	Nonagricultural	370,362	437,022	104,837	105,572	107,177	119,436	120,369
27	Energy products	112,520	160,747	37,478	38,318	38,716	46,234	46,945
28	Petroleum and products	99,017	137,456	31,509	32,441	33,122	40,384	40,071
29	Crude	9,260	22,431	4,357	4,764	4,916	8,394	8,486
30	Fuel oil	33,478	42,861	9,561	11,005	10,960	11,335	10,214
31	Other petroleum products	46,942	56,624	13,808	13,420	13,677	15,719	17,163
32	Liquified petroleum gases	9,337	15,540	3,783	3,252	3,569	4,935	4,208
33	Coal and related products	7,729	13,819	3,455	3,390	3,486	3,489	3,961
34	Natural gas	4,611	8,122	2,258	2,027	1,723	2,114	2,509
35	Nuclear fuel and electric energy	1,162	1,350	256	461	385	248	404
36	Paper and paper-base stocks	20,826	22,052	5,384	5,320	5,530	5,818	5,709
37	Textile supplies and related materials	13,436	13,578	3,420	3,357	3,384	3,416	3,430
38	Chemicals except medicinals	103,806	112,015	27,629	27,202	27,279	29,905	29,434
39	Plastic materials	32,550	34,715	8,881	8,353	8,360	9,120	9,079
40	Fertilizers, pesticides, and insecticides	7,455	8,330	2,021	2,076	2,009	2,223	2,148
41	Industrial inorganic chemicals	8,187	9,203	2,172	2,237	2,292	2,502	2,569
42	Industrial organic chemicals	26,307	28,334	6,990	6,801	6,791	7,752	7,413
43	Other chemicals	29,307	31,433	7,564	7,736	7,827	8,306	8,225
44	Building materials except metals	13,850	14,811	3,584	3,605	3,766	3,856	3,814
45	Other nonmetals	33,831	35,396	8,799	8,722	8,862	9,013	9,148
46	Metals and nonmetallic products	72,093	78,423	18,543	19,046	19,640	21,193	21,889
47	Steelmaking materials	4,948	6,797	1,527	1,562	1,759	1,948	2,177
48	Iron and steel products	14,471	16,561	4,026	4,242	4,062	4,231	4,271
49	Nonferrous metals	27,964	29,106	6,620	6,891	7,351	8,244	8,412
50	Precious metals except nonmonetary gold	5,700	6,631	1,327	1,484	1,712	2,108	2,424
51	Bauxite and aluminum	8,467	7,860	1,860	1,908	1,932	2,160	2,144
52	Copper	6,186	6,173	1,424	1,541	1,554	1,653	1,861
53	Other nonferrous metals	7,611	8,441	2,010	1,957	2,151	2,323	1,982
54	Other metals and nonmetallic products	24,710	25,959	6,369	6,352	6,468	6,770	7,029
55	Capital goods except automotive	519,890	533,574	130,366	130,882	134,985	137,341	138,209
56	Machinery and equipment except consumer-type	393,495	407,364	99,907	99,723	102,136	105,598	105,725
57	Electric-generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts	53,624	54,966	13,812	13,482	13,558	14,113	14,212
58	Oil-drilling, mining, and construction machinery	16,926	17,919	4,154	4,166	4,595	5,005	4,818
59	Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors	25,997	25,249	6,534	6,228	6,162	6,325	6,161

Continues on next page

Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
60	Machine tools and metalworking machinery	6,528	6,680	1,661	1,660	1,658	1,700	1,804
61	Measuring, testing, and control instruments	23,062	23,615	5,775	5,949	5,820	6,071	6,392
62	Other industrial machinery	71,941	79,894	19,181	19,719	20,029	20,966	20,930
63	Other service-industry and agricultural machinery	16,682	17,701	4,377	4,294	4,495	4,535	4,648
64	Computers	14,756	15,378	3,665	3,817	3,842	4,054	4,054
65	Computer accessories, peripherals, and parts	30,307	30,671	7,293	7,493	7,647	8,239	8,125
66	Semiconductors	44,346	47,971	11,632	11,750	11,968	12,622	12,191
67	Telecommunications equipment	41,161	38,244	9,792	9,011	9,989	9,452	9,435
68	Other office and business machines	2,353	2,354	580	584	602	587	617
69	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	45,811	46,722	11,451	11,570	11,773	11,929	12,337
70	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	120,929	120,988	29,212	29,597	31,642	30,537	31,281
71	Civilian aircraft, complete, all types	60,673	56,034	13,494	13,960	14,811	13,770	14,240
72	Engines and parts	60,256	64,953	15,718	15,637	16,831	16,767	17,041
73	Other transportation equipment	5,466	5,222	1,246	1,562	1,208	1,206	1,203
74	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	150,311	157,641	39,755	39,047	39,078	39,761	42,207
75	To Canada	58,864	61,591	15,759	15,148	15,355	15,329	16,739
76	Passenger cars, new and used	14,222	14,347	3,737	3,293	3,482	3,835	4,337
77	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	13,929	16,052	3,931	3,761	4,309	4,051	4,548
78	Engines and engine parts	6,097	6,787	1,779	1,739	1,612	1,657	1,708
79	Other parts and accessories	24,615	24,404	6,312	6,355	5,952	5,786	6,145
80	To other areas	91,447	96,050	23,997	23,899	23,724	24,431	25,468
81	Passenger cars, new and used	38,928	38,083	10,105	9,735	8,692	9,550	10,165
82	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	4,080	4,549	1,036	1,074	1,309	1,129	1,073
83	Engines and engine parts	11,670	13,240	3,125	3,367	3,332	3,415	3,613
84	Other parts and accessories	36,769	40,178	9,730	9,721	10,390	10,337	10,618
85	Consumer goods except food and automotive	193,254	197,134	49,250	49,198	48,879	49,807	51,598
86	Nondurable goods	88,900	87,648	22,546	21,813	21,373	21,916	22,132
87	Apparel, footwear, and household goods	10,307	10,471	2,590	2,552	2,599	2,730	2,738
88	Medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical products	53,145	51,158	13,546	12,859	12,237	12,515	12,865
89	Toiletries and cosmetics	12,132	12,813	3,145	3,145	3,204	3,319	3,260
90	Other nondurable goods	13,317	13,206	3,265	3,257	3,333	3,351	3,269
91	Durable goods	104,354	109,486	26,704	27,385	27,505	27,891	29,466
92	Televisions, video receivers, and other video equipment	4,832	4,965	1,252	1,308	1,219	1,187	1,153
93	Radio and stereo equipment, including recorded media	3,870	3,859	982	951	946	980	947
94	Toys and sporting goods, including bicycles	9,172	9,974	2,415	2,413	2,544	2,602	2,594
95	Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	38,360	41,117	9,859	10,836	10,066	10,356	10,264
96	Household furnishings and related products	4,610	4,780	1,156	1,188	1,201	1,235	1,196
97	Household and kitchen appliances	6,147	6,253	1,582	1,533	1,547	1,591	1,660
98	Other household goods, including cell phones	27,604	30,084	7,121	8,114	7,318	7,530	7,408
99	Jewelry and collectibles	23,278	24,354	6,037	5,673	6,386	6,258	7,409
100	Gem diamonds and other gemstones	21,084	21,039	5,164	5,195	5,271	5,409	5,910
101	Other durable goods	3,758	4,177	994	1,010	1,073	1,099	1,190
102	Other general merchandise	54,791	54,358	13,104	13,531	13,858	13,866	14,163
103	Net exports of goods under merchanting (line 3)	300	200	51	47	47	56	47
104	Nonmonetary gold (line 4)	20,542	21,544	6,176	5,689	4,940	4,740	6,450
105	Imports of goods (table 1.1, line 11)	2,208,008	2,360,878	579,484	582,440	584,637	614,317	631,934
106	General merchandise	2,189,848	2,348,675	576,137	579,845	581,849	610,844	629,125
107	Nonmonetary gold	18,160	12,203	3,347	2,594	2,789	3,473	2,809
108	General merchandise, all end-use commodities (line 106)	2,189,848	2,348,675	576,137	579,845	581,849	610,844	629,125
109	Foods, feeds, and beverages	131,024	138,810	33,720	34,470	35,069	35,551	37,014
110	Agricultural	102,953	108,367	26,323	26,788	27,412	27,844	29,060
111	Green coffee	4,788	5,183	1,216	1,310	1,374	1,283	1,007
112	Cocoa beans and sugar	3,083	2,848	889	843	496	620	814
113	Meat products and poultry	10,797	11,065	2,592	2,715	2,941	2,818	2,830
114	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	33,030	34,912	8,331	8,600	8,996	8,984	9,268
115	Wine, beer, and related products	10,754	11,354	2,766	2,776	2,897	2,916	2,999
116	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	40,501	43,006	10,530	10,544	10,709	11,223	12,141
117	Nonagricultural	28,071	30,442	7,397	7,682	7,657	7,707	7,954
118	Fish and shellfish	19,477	21,575	5,182	5,542	5,407	5,443	5,692

Continues on next page

Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
119	Distilled beverages and other nonagricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	8,594	8,868	2,215	2,140	2,249	2,264	2,262
120	Industrial supplies and materials	441,848	511,561	128,569	125,834	123,450	133,707	142,001
121	Agricultural	11,185	12,269	2,941	2,957	3,087	3,284	3,209
122	Nonagricultural	430,664	499,292	125,628	122,877	120,363	130,423	138,792
123	Energy products	176,071	215,719	57,982	52,427	49,448	55,863	61,760
124	Petroleum and products	159,578	199,564	54,170	48,025	45,444	51,926	58,352
125	Crude	103,939	135,628	37,520	33,434	29,610	35,063	39,422
126	Fuel oil	18,007	21,765	5,644	4,653	5,172	6,297	7,318
127	Other petroleum products	35,467	38,870	10,062	9,262	9,994	9,552	10,548
128	Liquified petroleum gases	2,165	3,302	944	676	668	1,014	1,064
129	Coal and related products	3,110	2,308	423	701	745	440	330
130	Natural gas	7,229	8,609	2,165	2,366	2,021	2,058	2,002
131	Nuclear fuel and electric energy	6,154	5,238	1,224	1,336	1,239	1,439	1,076
132	Paper and paper-base stocks	11,678	11,793	2,868	2,888	3,026	3,011	3,090
133	Textile supplies and related materials	13,986	14,160	3,481	3,494	3,539	3,646	3,707
134	Chemicals except medicinals	69,915	74,725	17,894	18,594	18,503	19,733	20,677
135	Plastic materials	15,874	17,356	4,125	4,259	4,351	4,621	4,760
136	Fertilizers, pesticides, and insecticides	10,613	11,200	3,000	2,758	2,760	2,682	2,992
137	Industrial inorganic chemicals	6,304	7,241	1,710	1,755	1,813	1,962	2,189
138	Industrial organic chemicals	25,093	26,411	6,096	6,770	6,437	7,107	7,317
139	Other chemicals	12,031	12,517	2,963	3,052	3,142	3,360	3,419
140	Building materials except metals	32,384	35,245	8,638	8,603	8,634	9,369	9,203
141	Other nonmetals	33,701	36,214	8,682	8,912	9,118	9,503	9,832
142	Metals and nonmetallic products	92,929	111,436	26,084	27,959	28,095	29,298	30,523
143	Steelmaking materials	4,880	8,130	1,822	2,067	2,082	2,158	2,353
144	Iron and steel products	33,774	39,487	9,153	10,271	10,013	10,051	10,487
145	Nonferrous metals	32,417	41,005	9,644	9,888	10,225	11,247	11,494
146	Precious metals except nonmonetary gold	8,726	9,603	2,227	2,394	2,260	2,722	2,695
147	Bauxite and aluminum	12,391	16,300	3,746	3,906	4,100	4,549	4,249
148	Other nonferrous metals	11,300	15,101	3,671	3,589	3,865	3,976	4,550
149	Other metals and nonmetallic products	21,858	22,814	5,465	5,733	5,775	5,842	6,190
150	Capital goods except automotive	593,854	643,620	153,271	157,945	163,218	169,186	170,589
151	Machinery and equipment except consumer-type	537,947	587,062	139,882	144,072	148,782	154,325	156,432
152	Electric-generating machinery, electric apparatus and parts	70,622	76,118	18,529	18,861	19,111	19,617	20,071
153	Oil-drilling, mining, and construction machinery	14,710	19,792	4,017	4,698	5,285	5,792	5,554
154	Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors	22,471	24,652	6,002	6,116	6,276	6,259	6,589
155	Machine tools and metalworking machinery	10,906	12,043	2,802	3,034	2,925	3,282	3,446
156	Measuring, testing, and control instruments	20,177	21,791	5,204	5,367	5,568	5,651	5,829
157	Other industrial machinery	83,056	93,719	22,058	23,057	23,792	24,813	25,291
158	Other service-industry and agricultural machinery	28,882	30,733	7,426	7,511	7,757	8,039	8,274
159	Computers	60,886	69,021	15,635	17,118	18,576	17,692	19,199
160	Computer accessories, peripherals, and parts	53,703	59,487	14,015	14,468	15,209	15,794	16,256
161	Semiconductors	51,783	54,157	12,894	12,739	13,381	15,143	13,581
162	Telecommunications equipment	71,922	74,323	18,800	18,481	17,953	19,090	18,689
163	Other office and business machines	5,365	5,360	1,344	1,353	1,358	1,305	1,328
164	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	43,464	45,865	11,156	11,270	11,591	11,848	12,325
165	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	50,006	51,390	12,338	12,574	13,182	13,297	12,726
166	Civilian aircraft, complete, all types	13,842	13,740	3,281	3,388	3,503	3,568	2,771
167	Engines and parts	36,164	37,650	9,056	9,186	9,679	9,729	9,955
168	Other transportation equipment	5,902	5,168	1,051	1,299	1,254	1,565	1,431
169	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	351,058	359,849	90,254	89,551	89,455	90,589	92,885
170	From Canada	64,920	62,463	16,219	16,207	14,928	15,108	15,664
171	Passenger cars, new and used	45,364	43,278	11,338	11,558	10,234	10,149	10,317
172	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	2,912	3,246	770	803	827	846	1,011
173	Engines and engine parts	3,676	3,458	887	833	819	918	950
174	Other parts and accessories	12,968	12,481	3,224	3,013	3,049	3,194	3,385
175	From other areas	286,138	297,387	74,035	73,344	74,527	75,481	77,221
176	Passenger cars, new and used	124,938	132,727	33,103	32,490	33,299	33,836	34,729
177	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	31,086	33,656	8,310	8,358	8,631	8,357	7,870

Continues on next page

Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	I
178	Engines and engine parts	24,766	25,111	6,219	6,202	6,231	6,460	6,774
179	Other parts and accessories	105,348	105,892	26,403	26,294	26,366	26,829	27,848
180	Consumer goods except food and automotive	585,177	603,922	148,763	149,365	148,197	157,597	164,007
181	Nondurable goods	279,286	279,526	70,177	69,080	68,072	72,197	77,810
182	Apparel, footwear, and household goods	135,990	136,871	34,193	33,883	33,953	34,843	35,345
183	Medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical products	111,734	110,099	28,030	27,099	25,985	28,986	33,827
184	Toiletries and cosmetics	10,908	11,658	2,791	2,886	2,951	3,030	3,098
185	Other nondurable goods	20,655	20,898	5,163	5,213	5,184	5,338	5,539
186	Durable goods	305,891	324,396	78,586	80,285	80,125	85,399	86,197
187	Televisions, video receivers, and other video equipment	24,074	25,696	6,417	6,116	6,605	6,558	6,110
188	Radio and stereo equipment, including recorded media	9,609	9,026	2,414	2,275	2,136	2,200	2,238
189	Toys and sporting goods, including bicycles	36,792	39,048	9,368	9,604	9,957	10,118	10,751
190	Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	172,605	187,758	44,921	46,506	45,910	50,421	51,293
191	Household furnishings and related products	33,688	36,821	9,061	9,168	9,133	9,459	10,077
192	Household and kitchen appliances	26,992	29,189	6,890	7,102	7,229	7,969	7,488
193	Other household goods, including cell phones	111,925	121,747	28,970	30,235	29,548	32,993	33,728
194	Jewelry and collectibles	26,876	27,201	6,644	6,883	6,655	7,019	6,774
195	Gem diamonds and other gemstones	27,539	26,316	6,572	6,587	6,492	6,664	6,626
196	Other durable goods	8,396	9,352	2,248	2,314	2,369	2,420	2,406
197	Other general merchandise	86,887	90,913	21,560	22,679	22,460	24,214	22,630
198	Nonmonetary gold (line 107)	18,160	12,203	3,347	2,594	2,789	3,473	2,809
199	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 105)	-751,051	-807,495	-198,346	-199,948	-196,823	-212,378	-220,518

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

()* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
1	Exports of goods (table 2.1, line 1)	1,456,957	1,553,383	381,138	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,416
2	France	31,305	33,738	8,515	7,833	8,772	8,619	8,182
3	Germany	49,404	53,893	13,124	13,332	13,406	14,031	14,597
4	Italy	16,778	18,487	4,764	4,336	4,472	4,915	5,240
5	United Kingdom	55,491	56,568	13,544	13,821	14,046	15,157	17,576
6	Canada	267,235	282,863	69,338	69,727	70,896	72,902	76,437
7	Brazil	30,012	37,059	8,677	8,930	9,274	10,178	9,780
8	Mexico	230,342	243,827	59,753	59,971	61,067	63,036	66,013
9	China	115,942	130,376	30,934	32,027	33,778	33,637	33,645
10	Hong Kong	35,545	40,715	11,730	9,690	9,567	9,727	10,995
11	India	21,680	25,724	6,214	6,270	6,677	6,562	7,824
12	Japan	63,790	68,318	16,522	16,927	17,039	17,830	17,816
13	Korea, Republic of	42,965	49,259	11,765	13,080	12,049	12,365	13,657
14	Singapore	26,463	29,471	7,397	7,407	7,259	7,408	7,849
15	Taiwan	26,547	26,314	7,078	6,119	6,251	6,867	6,694
16	Saudi Arabia	18,013	16,271	3,892	4,571	4,296	3,513	3,625
17	All other countries	425,446	440,501	110,156	107,945	108,626	113,774	114,684
18	Residual /1/	0	0	-2,264	505	339	1,419	-3,199
	Memoranda:							
19	European Union	270,955	284,809	70,210	69,375	71,370	73,854	77,747
20	Members of OPEC	70,993	59,155	14,996	15,275	14,458	14,426	13,655
21	Imports of goods (table 2.1, line 105)	2,208,008	2,360,878	579,484	582,440	584,637	614,317	631,934
22	France	47,052	49,265	11,792	11,744	12,230	13,499	12,664
23	Germany	114,580	117,950	28,891	29,106	29,426	30,528	32,391
24	Italy	45,491	50,140	11,539	12,295	12,342	13,965	13,343
25	United Kingdom	54,944	53,689	13,551	13,094	13,008	14,036	15,453
26	Canada	283,601	305,523	75,804	76,247	74,607	78,864	78,986
27	Brazil	24,620	27,803	6,833	6,952	6,891	7,127	7,142
28	Mexico	300,274	319,954	78,565	79,523	79,148	82,718	86,019
29	China	463,212	506,289	121,844	124,918	126,872	132,654	137,795
30	Hong Kong	7,784	7,779	2,046	2,039	1,714	1,980	1,724
31	India	46,120	48,697	11,611	11,851	12,390	12,844	13,025
32	Japan	134,168	138,272	34,116	34,464	34,911	34,781	35,827
33	Korea, Republic of	70,398	71,838	17,439	17,263	18,025	19,110	17,142
34	Singapore	17,784	19,322	4,558	4,919	4,993	4,852	6,248
35	Taiwan	39,241	42,505	10,224	10,542	10,857	10,882	11,156
36	Saudi Arabia	16,988	18,954	6,390	4,953	3,415	4,196	4,524
37	All other countries	541,750	582,899	144,033	143,197	144,069	151,601	158,678
38	Residual /1/	0	0	248	-666	-261	679	-182
	Memoranda:							
39	European Union	419,103	437,406	106,075	105,731	108,796	116,805	120,602
40	Members of OPEC	78,466	72,604	20,681	18,201	15,357	18,365	18,881
41	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 21)	-751,051	-807,495	-198,346	-199,948	-196,823	-212,378	-220,518
42	France	-15,747	-15,527	-3,277	-3,911	-3,458	-4,881	-4,482
43	Germany	-65,176	-64,057	-15,767	-15,774	-16,019	-16,497	-17,794
44	Italy	-28,713	-31,653	-6,775	-7,959	-7,869	-9,050	-8,103
45	United Kingdom	546	2,879	-7	727	1,038	1,121	2,123
46	Canada	-16,366	-22,660	-6,466	-6,520	-3,712	-5,962	-2,548
47	Brazil	5,392	9,256	1,844	1,978	2,383	3,051	2,639
48	Mexico	-69,932	-76,127	-18,812	-19,552	-18,081	-19,682	-20,006
49	China	-347,270	-375,913	-90,910	-92,892	-93,094	-99,017	-104,150
50	Hong Kong	27,760	32,936	9,684	7,651	7,853	7,748	9,270
51	India	-24,440	-22,973	-5,398	-5,580	-5,713	-6,282	-5,201
52	Japan	-70,378	-69,954	-17,594	-17,536	-17,872	-16,952	-18,011
53	Korea, Republic of	-27,433	-22,579	-5,674	-4,183	-5,976	-6,746	-3,485
54	Singapore	8,679	10,148	2,839	2,488	2,266	2,555	1,601
55	Taiwan	-12,694	-16,192	-3,147	-4,423	-4,606	-4,016	-4,461
56	Saudi Arabia	1,024	-2,683	-2,498	-382	881	-683	-899
57	All other countries	-116,304	-142,398	-33,877	-35,252	-35,443	-37,827	-43,994
58	Residual /1/	0	0	-2,512	1,171	600	740	-3,017
	Memoranda:							
59	European Union	-148,148	-152,597	-35,866	-36,356	-37,425	-42,950	-42,855
60	Members of OPEC	-7,473	-13,449	-5,684	-2,926	-899	-3,940	-5,226

Continues on next page

Table 2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

()* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. The residual is calculated as the difference between the commodity-based seasonally adjusted total and the sum of the individual countries and the all other countries aggregate. The seasonally adjusted country and world area data will not sum to the commodity-based seasonally adjusted totals because the seasonally adjusted country and world area data and the commodity-based totals are derived from different aggregations of the export and import data and from different seasonal adjustment models. For additional information, see these [FAQs](#).

Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
1	Exports of goods (table 2.1, line 1)	1,456,957	1,553,383	374,213	385,964	383,385	409,821	404,253
2	Europe	319,372	334,675	81,921	83,479	81,720	87,555	91,548
3	European Union	270,955	284,809	70,288	70,680	69,426	74,415	78,501
4	Euro area	200,128	211,198	53,274	51,912	51,149	54,863	56,442
5	Austria	3,798	4,286	2,094	724	655	814	857
6	Belgium	32,098	29,911	7,529	7,634	7,182	7,566	7,678
7	Finland	1,598	1,569	392	340	462	375	414
8	France	31,305	33,738	8,418	7,894	8,656	8,770	8,108
9	Germany	49,404	53,893	13,169	13,273	13,315	14,137	14,736
10	Greece	918	1,145	293	228	227	397	243
11	Ireland	9,630	10,776	2,340	2,919	2,361	3,155	2,957
12	Italy	16,778	18,487	4,886	4,424	4,269	4,909	5,400
13	Luxembourg	1,538	1,176	261	320	277	318	261
14	Netherlands	39,557	41,457	10,092	10,539	10,215	10,610	11,792
15	Norway	4,046	5,590	1,094	1,324	1,874	1,299	1,305
16	Portugal	987	1,213	319	275	279	340	318
17	Russia	5,832	7,052	1,299	1,951	1,902	1,900	1,587
18	Spain	10,404	11,076	2,934	2,706	2,678	2,757	3,167
19	Sweden	3,948	3,893	924	952	914	1,103	1,063
20	Switzerland	23,039	21,960	5,826	5,420	4,995	5,719	6,155
21	Turkey	9,315	9,703	2,136	2,538	2,276	2,753	2,536
22	United Kingdom	55,491	56,568	13,123	14,416	14,176	14,854	17,240
23	Other	19,686	21,180	4,791	5,604	5,005	5,780	5,731
24	Canada	267,235	282,863	67,025	72,897	70,508	72,433	73,372
25	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	366,315	394,231	94,895	97,150	98,247	103,939	102,269
26	South and Central America	344,667	370,364	89,108	91,253	92,599	97,404	96,070
27	Argentina	8,522	9,601	2,066	2,720	2,413	2,403	2,321
28	Brazil	30,012	37,059	8,116	9,011	9,611	10,320	9,192
29	Chile	13,088	13,792	3,190	3,218	3,649	3,735	3,349
30	Colombia	13,022	13,340	3,823	3,127	3,016	3,374	3,217
31	Mexico	230,342	243,827	58,959	60,277	61,028	63,564	64,050
32	Venezuela	5,210	4,134	1,070	1,103	950	1,011	1,426
33	Other	44,472	48,610	11,883	11,798	11,931	12,998	12,515
34	Other Western Hemisphere	21,647	23,867	5,787	5,896	5,648	6,535	6,198
35	Asia and Pacific	412,508	454,419	108,925	109,988	111,959	123,547	116,931
36	Australia	22,230	24,633	5,696	6,352	6,048	6,537	6,056
37	China	115,942	130,376	29,484	29,483	31,859	39,551	32,139
38	Hong Kong	35,545	40,715	11,556	9,379	9,674	10,105	10,919
39	India	21,680	25,724	5,717	6,400	7,004	6,603	7,417
40	Indonesia	6,019	6,854	1,667	1,614	1,731	1,842	1,826
41	Japan	63,790	68,318	16,243	16,753	17,294	18,027	17,644
42	Korea, Republic of	42,965	49,259	11,456	13,425	11,967	12,410	13,309
43	Malaysia	11,820	12,966	3,320	3,380	3,305	2,961	3,182
44	Philippines	8,244	8,506	2,016	1,976	2,133	2,381	2,053
45	Singapore	26,463	29,471	7,263	7,374	7,205	7,628	7,707
46	Taiwan	26,547	26,314	6,844	6,244	6,020	7,205	6,516
47	Thailand	10,484	11,018	2,591	2,801	2,726	2,901	3,011
48	Other	20,779	20,266	5,072	4,806	4,991	5,396	5,152
49	Middle East	68,934	64,912	16,023	16,457	15,817	16,615	14,402
50	Israel	13,379	12,774	3,065	3,343	2,960	3,406	3,565
51	Saudi Arabia	18,013	16,271	3,589	4,576	4,220	3,886	3,336
52	Other	37,542	35,867	9,370	8,538	8,637	9,322	7,500
53	Africa	22,293	22,082	5,373	5,946	5,088	5,676	5,683
54	Algeria	2,160	1,031	258	378	178	216	199
55	Nigeria	1,906	2,181	462	588	478	652	616
56	South Africa	4,630	5,054	1,180	1,337	1,296	1,241	1,335
57	Other	13,597	13,816	3,473	3,643	3,135	3,566	3,533
58	International organizations and unallocated	300	200	51	47	47	56	47
59	Memorandum:							
	Members of OPEC	70,993	59,155	14,185	15,127	14,591	15,252	12,965

Continues on next page

Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
60	Imports of goods (table 2.1, line 105)	2,208,008	2,360,878	554,323	589,861	593,313	623,382	603,755
61	Europe	486,037	509,242	118,983	127,529	125,124	137,606	135,785
62	European Union	419,103	437,406	102,604	108,845	107,055	118,902	116,448
63	Euro area	327,672	345,150	80,606	85,757	84,877	93,911	91,302
64	Austria	10,902	11,771	2,696	2,988	2,868	3,219	3,066
65	Belgium	17,169	15,136	3,638	3,706	3,709	4,083	3,953
66	Finland	4,583	5,903	1,051	1,498	1,632	1,722	1,854
67	France	47,052	49,265	11,357	11,840	11,820	14,247	12,213
68	Germany	114,580	117,950	27,465	29,226	29,856	31,402	30,725
69	Greece	1,407	1,501	357	397	399	348	392
70	Ireland	45,625	48,910	13,047	12,367	11,186	12,309	14,150
71	Italy	45,491	50,140	11,013	12,705	12,101	14,321	12,706
72	Luxembourg	507	517	114	145	129	129	144
73	Netherlands	16,347	18,114	4,389	4,195	4,419	5,111	5,187
74	Norway	4,440	5,080	1,126	1,293	1,489	1,172	1,434
75	Portugal	3,206	3,507	762	893	934	917	862
76	Russia	14,560	17,040	3,929	4,293	4,465	4,354	4,612
77	Spain	13,644	15,855	3,215	4,196	4,148	4,296	4,487
78	Sweden	9,746	10,771	2,471	2,697	2,591	3,012	2,871
79	Switzerland	36,447	36,094	8,206	9,544	8,752	9,592	9,509
80	Turkey	8,068	9,417	2,132	2,490	2,340	2,455	2,416
81	United Kingdom	54,944	53,689	13,055	13,464	12,620	14,550	14,813
82	Other	37,320	38,584	8,957	9,592	9,666	10,369	10,392
83	Canada	283,601	305,523	75,505	77,891	73,444	78,683	78,596
84	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	407,263	435,205	105,690	110,161	108,049	111,306	113,528
85	South and Central America	397,223	424,581	102,998	107,373	105,500	108,710	110,793
86	Argentina	4,691	4,825	968	1,240	1,402	1,215	1,261
87	Brazil	24,620	27,803	6,298	7,018	7,410	7,076	6,662
88	Chile	8,838	10,604	3,050	2,544	2,643	2,367	3,639
89	Colombia	13,917	13,702	3,462	3,502	3,393	3,346	3,937
90	Mexico	300,274	319,954	76,767	81,126	78,968	83,093	83,622
91	Venezuela	10,980	12,435	3,651	3,283	2,886	2,615	2,636
92	Other	33,902	35,259	8,803	8,660	8,798	8,998	9,036
93	Other Western Hemisphere	10,040	10,624	2,692	2,788	2,549	2,595	2,735
94	Asia and Pacific	946,357	1,012,705	228,469	249,045	264,349	270,843	250,346
95	Australia	9,635	10,188	2,456	2,577	2,801	2,355	2,328
96	China	463,212	506,289	108,501	121,786	135,058	140,944	123,277
97	Hong Kong	7,784	7,779	1,954	2,125	1,849	1,851	1,571
98	India	46,120	48,697	11,427	12,302	12,782	12,186	12,771
99	Indonesia	19,213	20,233	5,091	5,129	4,913	5,100	5,216
100	Japan	134,168	138,272	33,873	33,784	34,685	35,930	35,386
101	Korea, Republic of	70,398	71,838	17,233	18,332	17,812	18,460	16,902
102	Malaysia	36,695	37,322	8,777	9,311	9,272	9,962	9,253
103	Philippines	10,148	11,744	2,690	2,955	3,096	3,004	3,009
104	Singapore	17,784	19,322	4,221	5,057	5,251	4,794	5,798
105	Taiwan	39,241	42,505	9,597	10,784	11,140	10,984	10,452
106	Thailand	29,574	31,211	7,191	7,629	8,064	8,327	7,516
107	Other	62,384	67,304	15,458	17,274	17,626	16,946	16,869
108	Middle East	57,900	64,574	18,124	17,070	13,811	15,569	16,671
109	Israel	22,351	22,101	5,866	5,782	5,237	5,216	5,371
110	Saudi Arabia	16,988	18,954	6,207	5,286	3,426	4,035	4,388
111	Other	18,560	23,519	6,050	6,002	5,149	6,318	6,912
112	Africa	26,850	33,629	7,551	8,165	8,537	9,376	8,828
113	Algeria	3,238	3,822	1,207	896	999	721	1,069
114	Nigeria	4,211	7,098	1,680	1,533	1,606	2,279	1,778
115	South Africa	6,803	7,782	1,450	2,115	2,079	2,138	1,940
116	Other	12,598	14,928	3,215	3,622	3,853	4,238	4,041
117	International organizations and unallocated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Memorandum:							
118	Members of OPEC	78,466	72,604	20,000	18,655	16,046	17,903	18,176

Continues on next page

Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
119	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 60)	-751,051	-807,495	-180,110	-203,897	-209,928	-213,561	-199,502
120	Europe	-166,665	-174,566	-37,063	-44,049	-43,404	-50,050	-44,237
121	European Union	-148,148	-152,597	-32,316	-38,166	-37,629	-44,487	-37,948
122	Euro area	-127,544	-133,953	-27,331	-33,845	-33,728	-39,048	-34,859
123	Austria	-7,104	-7,484	-602	-2,264	-2,213	-2,405	-2,209
124	Belgium	14,929	14,776	3,890	3,928	3,474	3,484	3,725
125	Finland	-2,984	-4,334	-658	-1,158	-1,169	-1,348	-1,440
126	France	-15,747	-15,527	-2,939	-3,946	-3,164	-5,477	-4,105
127	Germany	-65,176	-64,057	-14,297	-15,954	-16,541	-17,265	-15,989
128	Greece	-489	-357	-64	-169	-172	48	-148
129	Ireland	-35,996	-38,134	-10,707	-9,448	-8,825	-9,154	-11,193
130	Italy	-28,713	-31,653	-6,128	-8,281	-7,832	-9,412	-7,306
131	Luxembourg	1,031	659	147	174	147	190	117
132	Netherlands	23,210	23,344	5,704	6,344	5,796	5,500	6,605
133	Norway	-393	510	-33	31	385	127	-130
134	Portugal	-2,219	-2,294	-443	-618	-655	-577	-544
135	Russia	-8,728	-9,988	-2,630	-2,342	-2,562	-2,453	-3,025
136	Spain	-3,239	-4,778	-280	-1,490	-1,469	-1,539	-1,320
137	Sweden	-5,798	-6,878	-1,547	-1,744	-1,677	-1,909	-1,808
138	Switzerland	-13,409	-14,133	-2,380	-4,124	-3,756	-3,873	-3,354
139	Turkey	1,246	286	4	48	-65	299	120
140	United Kingdom	546	2,879	67	952	1,556	304	2,428
141	Other	-17,633	-17,404	-4,167	-3,988	-4,661	-4,588	-4,662
142	Canada	-16,366	-22,660	-8,481	-4,994	-2,936	-6,250	-5,224
143	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	-40,948	-40,974	-10,795	-13,011	-9,801	-7,367	-11,259
144	South and Central America	-52,556	-54,217	-13,890	-16,119	-12,901	-11,307	-14,723
145	Argentina	3,831	4,776	1,098	1,480	1,011	1,187	1,060
146	Brazil	5,392	9,256	1,818	1,993	2,201	3,244	2,530
147	Chile	4,249	3,188	140	674	1,006	1,367	-290
148	Colombia	-896	-362	362	-375	-376	28	-721
149	Mexico	-69,932	-76,127	-17,807	-20,849	-17,940	-19,530	-19,572
150	Venezuela	-5,771	-8,301	-2,581	-2,181	-1,936	-1,603	-1,210
151	Other	10,570	13,352	3,080	3,139	3,133	4,000	3,479
152	Other Western Hemisphere	11,607	13,243	3,095	3,108	3,099	3,940	3,463
153	Asia and Pacific	-533,849	-558,286	-119,544	-139,057	-152,390	-147,295	-133,415
154	Australia	12,595	14,445	3,240	3,775	3,247	4,182	3,728
155	China	-347,270	-375,913	-79,017	-92,303	-103,199	-101,393	-91,138
156	Hong Kong	27,760	32,936	9,602	7,254	7,826	8,254	9,348
157	India	-24,440	-22,973	-5,710	-5,902	-5,779	-5,583	-5,354
158	Indonesia	-13,195	-13,379	-3,423	-3,515	-3,182	-3,258	-3,390
159	Japan	-70,378	-69,954	-17,630	-17,030	-17,391	-17,903	-17,742
160	Korea, Republic of	-27,433	-22,579	-5,777	-4,906	-5,846	-6,050	-3,592
161	Malaysia	-24,875	-24,356	-5,457	-5,931	-5,966	-7,001	-6,071
162	Philippines	-1,903	-3,238	-674	-979	-962	-623	-956
163	Singapore	8,679	10,148	3,042	2,317	1,955	2,834	1,909
164	Taiwan	-12,694	-16,192	-2,753	-4,539	-5,120	-3,779	-3,936
165	Thailand	-19,090	-20,193	-4,601	-4,829	-5,337	-5,426	-4,504
166	Other	-41,605	-47,038	-10,386	-12,468	-12,635	-11,550	-11,716
167	Middle East	11,034	339	-2,100	-613	2,006	1,046	-2,269
168	Israel	-8,972	-9,327	-2,801	-2,439	-2,277	-1,810	-1,805
169	Saudi Arabia	1,024	-2,683	-2,619	-710	794	-148	-1,052
170	Other	18,981	12,348	3,320	2,536	3,488	3,004	589
171	Africa	-4,557	-11,547	-2,179	-2,219	-3,449	-3,700	-3,145
172	Algeria	-1,078	-2,791	-948	-518	-821	-504	-870
173	Nigeria	-2,305	-4,917	-1,218	-944	-1,128	-1,626	-1,163
174	South Africa	-2,173	-2,727	-270	-778	-782	-897	-604
175	Other	999	-1,111	257	21	-718	-672	-508
176	International organizations and unallocated	300	200	51	47	47	56	47
	Memorandum:							
177	Members of OPEC	-7,473	-13,449	-5,815	-3,528	-1,455	-2,651	-5,211

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 2.4. U.S. International Trade in Goods, Balance of Payments Adjustments

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
1	Exports of goods, Census basis	1,451,024	1,546,273	379,254	380,935	386,187	399,897	409,271
2	Plus: Balance of payments adjustments, net	5,933	7,110	1,884	1,556	1,627	2,042	2,144
3	Exports under U.S. military agency sales contracts	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	Goods procured in U.S. ports by foreign carriers	10,383	12,302	3,110	2,929	2,936	3,327	3,384
5	Net exports of goods under merchanting	300	200	51	47	47	56	47
6	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Private gift parcel remittances	1,089	1,030	223	254	270	283	278
8	Repair of equipment	-6,184	-6,939	-1,601	-1,806	-1,765	-1,767	-1,730
9	Other adjustments, net /1/	345	517	101	132	140	145	165
10	Equals: Exports of goods, balance of payments basis (table 2.1, line 1)	1,456,957	1,553,383	381,138	382,492	387,814	401,939	411,416
11	Imports of goods, Census basis	2,187,600	2,341,963	574,394	577,724	580,043	609,801	627,392
12	Plus: Balance of payments adjustments, net	20,408	18,915	5,090	4,715	4,594	4,516	4,542
13	Goods procured in foreign ports by U.S. carriers	7,650	8,311	2,242	2,045	2,038	1,985	2,066
14	Imports by U.S. military agencies	2,858	1,755	596	379	381	399	448
15	Inland freight in Canada and Mexico	8,019	8,779	2,159	2,200	2,172	2,248	2,188
16	Locomotives and railcars	3,197	2,184	481	573	519	611	546
17	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Repair of equipment	-4,228	-4,769	-1,058	-1,224	-1,131	-1,356	-1,279
19	Software revaluation	2,956	2,709	682	764	632	632	584
20	Other adjustments, net /2/	-44	-54	-11	-22	-17	-3	-11
21	Equals: Imports of goods, balance of payments basis (table 2.1, line 105)	2,208,008	2,360,878	579,484	582,440	584,637	614,317	631,934

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Addition of electric energy exports to Mexico; deduction of exposed motion picture film for sale or rental; net change in stock of U.S.-owned grains in storage in Canada; valuation of software exports at market value; addition for low-value (below reporting threshold) transactions for 1999-2009 to phase in a revised low-value methodology that was implemented by the U.S. Census Bureau beginning with statistics for 2010; and other coverage adjustments.

2. Addition of electric energy imports from Mexico; deduction of exposed motion picture film for sale or rental; deduction of the value of repairs of U.S. vessels abroad; addition for low-value (below reporting threshold) transactions for 1999-2009 to phase in a revised low-value methodology that was implemented by the U.S. Census Bureau beginning with statistics for 2010; and other coverage adjustments.

Table 3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
1	Exports of services (table 1.1, line 4)	758,888	797,690	195,168	197,252	201,293	203,977	207,828
2	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	25,004	26,430	6,903	6,574	6,213	6,740	7,171
3	Transport	84,679	88,598	21,663	21,756	22,483	22,696	23,116
4	Sea transport	18,078	18,707	4,617	4,644	4,676	4,770	4,817
5	Freight	3,691	3,819	937	943	968	971	959
6	Port	14,386	14,888	3,681	3,701	3,707	3,799	3,857
7	Air transport	62,049	65,229	15,995	15,996	16,483	16,755	17,039
8	Passenger	39,271	40,613	10,091	9,978	10,254	10,290	10,312
9	Freight	12,473	13,673	3,268	3,333	3,490	3,581	3,836
10	Port	10,305	10,943	2,636	2,685	2,739	2,883	2,892
11	Other modes of transport	4,552	4,662	1,051	1,116	1,325	1,171	1,260
12	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	206,902	210,747	51,947	52,391	52,980	53,429	53,800
13	Business	40,996	39,669	9,876	9,931	9,906	9,956	9,918
14	Expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers	8,505	8,615	2,097	2,141	2,191	2,186	2,152
15	Other business travel	32,491	31,053	7,779	7,790	7,715	7,770	7,766
16	Personal	165,906	171,079	42,071	42,460	43,074	43,473	43,882
17	Health related	3,751	3,925	961	977	990	998	1,011
18	Education related	39,040	42,400	10,274	10,491	10,708	10,927	11,089
19	Other personal travel	123,115	124,753	30,836	30,993	31,376	31,548	31,783
20	Insurance services	17,067	18,047	4,192	4,392	4,708	4,755	4,862
21	Direct insurance	2,060	1,957	463	467	491	536	551
22	Reinsurance	13,585	14,508	3,340	3,535	3,818	3,815	3,900
23	Auxiliary insurance services	1,422	1,582	389	390	399	403	411
24	Financial services	99,384	109,642	26,111	26,854	27,927	28,751	29,443
25	Securities brokerage, underwriting, and related services	11,717	12,176	3,111	3,295	2,837	2,934	3,012
26	Financial management, financial advisory, and custody services	49,026	53,625	12,649	12,793	13,821	14,363	14,687
27	Credit card and other credit-related services	20,651	23,158	5,504	5,717	5,955	5,982	6,130
28	Securities lending, electronic funds transfer, and other services	17,990	20,682	4,847	5,049	5,314	5,472	5,614
29	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	124,734	128,364	31,115	32,214	32,273	32,762	33,359
30	Industrial processes	47,285	46,988	11,152	11,699	11,833	12,303	12,412
31	Computer software	36,708	37,081	9,383	9,338	9,229	9,130	9,160
32	Trademarks and franchise fees	20,439	22,646	5,091	5,541	5,847	6,168	6,501
33	Audio-visual and related products	20,227	21,586	5,477	5,619	5,348	5,142	5,267
34	Other intellectual property	75	63	12	17	17	18	19
35	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	38,548	42,219	10,241	10,341	10,735	10,902	11,184
36	Telecommunications services	11,736	10,879	2,777	2,751	2,716	2,635	2,588
37	Computer services	19,626	22,941	5,468	5,479	5,933	6,061	6,285
38	Information services	7,186	8,399	1,996	2,111	2,086	2,206	2,311
39	Other business services	143,768	154,313	38,165	37,886	38,936	39,326	40,144
40	Research and development services	38,159	42,191	9,987	10,507	10,762	10,934	11,124
41	Professional and management consulting services	75,032	78,850	19,736	19,104	19,822	20,188	20,605
42	Technical, trade-related, and other business services /2/	30,577	33,272	8,441	8,274	8,352	8,205	8,415
43	Government goods and services n.i.e.	18,801	19,329	4,831	4,844	5,037	4,617	4,748
44	Imports of services (table 1.1, line 12)	509,838	542,471	131,781	134,004	137,261	139,426	142,936
45	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,731	8,337	2,138	2,136	2,004	2,059	2,016
46	Transport	96,939	101,744	25,200	25,319	25,352	25,872	26,284
47	Sea transport	35,097	37,058	9,351	9,126	9,190	9,391	9,669
48	Freight	32,709	34,387	8,710	8,466	8,506	8,705	8,978
49	Port	2,388	2,670	641	659	684	685	691
50	Air transport	58,043	60,825	14,892	15,175	15,213	15,545	15,665
51	Passenger	37,367	38,897	9,552	9,708	9,722	9,914	10,164
52	Freight	6,951	7,869	1,838	1,960	1,991	2,080	1,989
53	Port	13,724	14,060	3,502	3,507	3,499	3,551	3,512
54	Other modes of transport	3,799	3,861	957	1,018	949	937	950

Continues on next page

Table 3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
55	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	123,569	135,024	32,779	33,525	33,813	34,906	35,615
56	Business	15,919	16,576	4,069	4,220	4,147	4,140	4,189
57	Expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers	1,373	1,421	350	354	358	359	364
58	Other business travel	14,546	15,155	3,718	3,866	3,789	3,782	3,825
59	Personal	107,651	118,448	28,710	29,306	29,666	30,766	31,426
60	Health related	2,057	2,316	554	570	587	605	623
61	Education related	7,639	8,220	2,013	2,040	2,070	2,097	2,143
62	Other personal travel	97,954	107,912	26,143	26,696	27,008	28,065	28,660
63	Insurance services	49,900	50,665	12,318	12,820	13,094	12,434	12,095
64	Direct insurance	3,980	3,766	845	989	935	997	977
65	Reinsurance	43,889	45,112	10,988	11,387	11,723	11,013	10,712
66	Auxiliary insurance services	2,031	1,787	484	444	436	423	406
67	Financial services	25,752	28,931	6,750	7,076	7,478	7,628	7,965
68	Securities brokerage, underwriting, and related services	4,245	4,827	1,157	1,330	1,193	1,147	1,313
69	Financial management, financial advisory, and custody services	10,955	12,125	2,858	2,874	3,125	3,268	3,366
70	Credit card and other credit-related services	7,186	8,158	1,842	1,953	2,148	2,215	2,263
71	Securities lending, electronic funds transfer, and other services	3,366	3,820	892	919	1,012	997	1,023
72	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	46,577	51,284	12,042	12,298	13,136	13,808	15,318
73	Industrial processes	23,020	24,073	5,682	5,606	6,222	6,564	6,725
74	Computer software	7,593	9,957	2,209	2,475	2,447	2,827	3,112
75	Trademarks and franchise fees	3,572	3,889	904	1,024	962	999	1,028
76	Audio-visual and related products	12,281	13,226	3,197	3,166	3,471	3,392	4,426
77	Other intellectual property	110	138	50	27	35	27	27
78	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	37,391	40,054	9,900	9,805	10,068	10,280	10,465
79	Telecommunications services	5,490	5,478	1,337	1,322	1,414	1,406	1,411
80	Computer services	29,531	31,956	7,895	7,852	7,998	8,211	8,373
81	Information services	2,370	2,619	669	631	656	663	681
82	Other business services	99,476	104,385	25,133	25,549	26,774	26,929	27,607
83	Research and development services	34,133	35,344	8,639	8,734	9,004	8,967	9,164
84	Professional and management consulting services	41,247	43,361	10,345	10,684	11,123	11,209	11,450
85	Technical, trade-related, and other business services /2/	24,095	25,681	6,149	6,131	6,647	6,753	6,992
86	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,503	22,047	5,520	5,477	5,541	5,510	5,572
87	Balance on services (line 1 less line 44)	249,050	255,219	63,387	63,248	64,032	64,551	64,892
	Supplemental detail on insurance transactions:							
88	Premiums received	31,876	31,921	7,537	7,869	8,347	8,169	8,231
89	Losses paid	16,196	18,303	3,749	4,034	6,890	3,630	3,567
90	Premiums paid	122,114	129,879	31,616	32,890	33,943	31,429	31,054
91	Losses recovered	79,654	111,444	21,365	21,880	46,595	21,603	21,796

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Includes construction, architectural and engineering services, waste treatment, operational leasing, trade-related, and other business services.

Table 3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted

Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
1	Exports of services (table 3.1, line 1)	758,888	797,690	195,168	197,252	201,293	203,977	207,828
2	France	19,794	19,242	4,800	4,652	4,868	4,922	5,046
3	Germany	31,879	32,692	8,078	7,871	8,272	8,471	8,859
4	Italy	8,878	9,321	2,286	2,318	2,340	2,376	2,453
5	United Kingdom	66,859	69,624	17,259	17,266	17,359	17,740	18,528
6	Canada	54,360	58,446	14,447	14,068	14,903	15,029	15,340
7	Brazil	23,905	26,431	6,302	6,484	6,749	6,895	7,057
8	Mexico	31,657	32,874	7,872	8,075	8,445	8,482	8,534
9	China	54,939	57,628	14,135	14,384	14,364	14,745	15,394
10	Hong Kong	10,010	11,927	2,644	2,911	3,073	3,300	3,402
11	India	20,616	23,748	5,693	5,730	6,015	6,310	6,330
12	Japan	45,044	46,428	11,365	11,980	11,527	11,556	11,479
13	Korea, Republic of	21,724	24,165	5,789	5,935	5,890	6,551	6,066
14	Singapore	16,924	18,047	4,191	4,568	4,530	4,758	5,031
15	Taiwan	11,646	9,878	2,758	2,315	2,363	2,443	2,618
16	Saudi Arabia	9,340	9,185	2,402	2,347	2,264	2,172	2,139
17	All other countries	331,313	348,054	85,912	85,903	87,663	88,576	91,026
18	Residual /1/	0	0	-764	444	668	-348	-1,474
	Memoranda:							
19	European Union	235,242	243,405	59,922	60,161	61,496	61,827	63,826
20	Members of OPEC	35,111	32,807	8,583	8,226	7,998	8,000	8,560
21	Imports of services (table 3.1, line 44)	509,838	542,471	131,781	134,004	137,261	139,426	142,936
22	France	16,562	17,531	4,275	4,462	4,458	4,335	4,624
23	Germany	33,775	35,364	8,832	8,689	8,797	9,046	9,810
24	Italy	11,360	12,407	2,977	3,038	3,135	3,257	3,426
25	United Kingdom	52,339	56,927	13,580	14,067	14,715	14,566	14,921
26	Canada	30,588	33,025	7,958	8,049	8,391	8,627	8,637
27	Brazil	7,742	7,208	2,038	1,700	1,716	1,753	1,815
28	Mexico	24,097	25,492	5,997	6,335	6,590	6,570	6,592
29	China	16,032	17,419	4,217	4,300	4,423	4,480	4,650
30	Hong Kong	8,903	9,803	2,312	2,309	2,442	2,740	2,639
31	India	25,817	28,136	6,882	7,094	7,092	7,068	7,008
32	Japan	31,064	33,062	8,000	8,037	8,353	8,672	8,615
33	Korea, Republic of	10,903	10,883	2,849	2,810	2,597	2,626	2,664
34	Singapore	7,220	7,892	1,867	2,027	2,015	1,984	2,165
35	Taiwan	7,747	8,082	2,043	2,037	1,995	2,007	2,094
36	Saudi Arabia	1,182	1,210	310	296	301	303	314
37	All other countries	224,507	238,029	57,437	59,681	59,785	61,126	63,096
38	Residual /1/	0	0	205	-926	455	265	-133
	Memoranda:							
39	European Union	179,163	191,968	46,471	47,573	48,614	49,311	51,330
40	Members of OPEC	11,112	10,408	2,583	2,569	2,595	2,662	2,783
41	Balance on services (line 1 less line 21)	249,050	255,219	63,387	63,248	64,032	64,551	64,892
42	France	3,232	1,711	525	190	410	586	422
43	Germany	-1,896	-2,672	-754	-819	-524	-575	-951
44	Italy	-2,483	-3,086	-690	-720	-795	-881	-973
45	United Kingdom	14,519	12,696	3,679	3,200	2,644	3,174	3,607
46	Canada	23,772	25,420	6,488	6,018	6,512	6,402	6,703
47	Brazil	16,164	19,223	4,264	4,784	5,034	5,141	5,242
48	Mexico	7,560	7,382	1,875	1,740	1,855	1,912	1,942
49	China	38,907	40,209	9,918	10,085	9,941	10,265	10,744
50	Hong Kong	1,107	2,124	331	602	631	560	763
51	India	-5,201	-4,387	-1,189	-1,363	-1,077	-758	-678
52	Japan	13,980	13,366	3,365	3,943	3,174	2,884	2,864
53	Korea, Republic of	10,821	13,282	2,939	3,126	3,292	3,925	3,402
54	Singapore	9,704	10,155	2,324	2,541	2,515	2,774	2,866
55	Taiwan	3,900	1,796	714	278	368	436	524
56	Saudi Arabia	8,158	7,975	2,092	2,051	1,963	1,869	1,824
57	All other countries	106,806	110,025	28,475	26,222	27,878	27,450	27,930
58	Residual /1/	0	0	-969	1,370	212	-613	-1,340
	Memoranda:							
59	European Union	56,079	51,438	13,451	12,589	12,882	12,516	12,496
60	Members of OPEC	23,999	22,399	6,000	5,658	5,404	5,338	5,777

Continues on next page

Table 3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

()* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. The residual is calculated as the difference between the service type-based seasonally adjusted total and the sum of the individual countries and the all other countries aggregate. The seasonally adjusted country and world area data will not sum to the seasonally adjusted service type-based totals because the seasonally adjusted country and world area data and the service type-based totals are derived from different aggregations of the export and import data and from different seasonal adjustment models. For additional information, see these [FAQs](#).

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
1	Exports of services (table 3.1, line 1)	758,888	797,690	193,251	192,814	207,898	203,726	206,844
2	Europe	283,564	297,992	68,916	73,102	77,380	78,593	74,560
3	European Union	235,242	243,405	56,272	60,078	63,627	63,428	60,007
4	Euro area	150,931	155,324	35,836	38,248	41,159	40,081	37,877
5	Belgium	5,903	5,510	1,228	1,653	1,387	1,242	1,158
6	France	19,794	19,242	4,425	4,639	5,228	4,950	4,660
7	Germany	31,879	32,692	7,324	7,987	8,560	8,821	8,270
8	Italy	8,878	9,321	2,011	2,184	2,733	2,394	2,161
9	Luxembourg	6,182	6,696	1,479	1,476	1,841	1,900	1,858
10	Netherlands	15,747	17,286	3,917	4,299	4,614	4,456	4,198
11	Other Euro area	62,548	64,577	15,452	16,010	16,796	16,318	15,573
12	United Kingdom	66,859	69,624	16,154	17,281	17,781	18,408	17,358
13	Other European Union	17,452	18,458	4,283	4,549	4,687	4,940	4,772
14	Europe excluding European Union	48,322	54,586	12,644	13,024	13,754	15,164	14,553
15	Canada	54,360	58,446	14,566	15,014	14,493	14,373	15,478
16	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	148,548	154,295	36,360	37,717	38,982	41,236	38,704
17	South and Central America	96,500	100,184	22,957	24,474	25,734	27,019	25,078
18	Argentina	8,414	9,047	2,201	2,315	2,352	2,179	2,275
19	Brazil	23,905	26,431	6,045	6,383	6,707	7,296	6,782
20	Mexico	31,657	32,874	7,377	7,857	8,709	8,931	8,177
21	Venezuela	5,961	4,654	1,091	1,147	1,171	1,245	1,064
22	Other South and Central America	26,563	27,178	6,243	6,772	6,795	7,368	6,779
23	Other Western Hemisphere	52,047	54,111	13,403	13,243	13,247	14,218	13,627
24	Asia and Pacific	227,260	239,077	61,268	55,951	64,089	57,769	65,477
25	Australia	22,283	22,090	5,021	5,582	6,047	5,440	5,101
26	China	54,939	57,628	15,957	12,188	16,767	12,716	17,323
27	Hong Kong	10,010	11,927	2,522	2,830	3,242	3,334	3,249
28	India	20,616	23,748	6,660	5,520	6,369	5,199	7,429
29	Japan	45,044	46,428	11,787	11,391	11,813	11,437	11,890
30	Korea, Republic of	21,724	24,165	6,064	5,533	6,339	6,228	6,354
31	Singapore	16,924	18,047	4,042	4,517	4,482	5,006	4,836
32	Taiwan	11,646	9,878	2,830	2,250	2,423	2,374	2,692
33	Other Asia and Pacific	24,074	25,165	6,384	6,140	6,606	6,036	6,602
34	Middle East	29,114	31,426	8,060	7,197	8,496	7,673	8,097
35	Africa	13,759	14,210	3,535	3,279	3,879	3,517	3,960
36	South Africa	2,918	2,878	656	740	745	737	662
37	Other Africa	10,841	11,332	2,879	2,539	3,134	2,780	3,298
38	International organizations and unallocated	2,284	2,244	545	554	580	565	568
39	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	35,111	32,807	8,427	7,566	8,957	7,858	8,411

Continues on next page

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
40	Imports of services (table 3.1, line 44)	509,838	542,471	124,503	138,700	140,542	138,726	135,318
41	Europe	214,693	232,351	49,674	60,906	62,444	59,327	55,425
42	European Union	179,163	191,968	40,783	50,711	51,782	48,692	45,103
43	Euro area	114,739	122,252	25,825	32,671	33,043	30,713	28,723
44	Belgium	5,729	5,415	1,139	1,373	1,275	1,628	1,456
45	France	16,562	17,531	3,573	4,950	4,885	4,124	3,874
46	Germany	33,775	35,364	7,931	9,125	9,143	9,164	8,824
47	Italy	11,360	12,407	2,125	3,686	3,840	2,756	2,451
48	Luxembourg	2,077	1,892	478	522	463	428	396
49	Netherlands	10,559	11,161	2,561	2,964	2,755	2,881	2,591
50	Other Euro area	34,676	38,482	8,017	10,052	10,682	9,730	9,132
51	United Kingdom	52,339	56,927	12,294	14,565	15,169	14,899	13,511
52	Other European Union	12,084	12,789	2,664	3,474	3,570	3,080	2,868
53	Europe excluding European Union	35,530	40,384	8,890	10,196	10,663	10,635	10,323
54	Canada	30,588	33,025	7,070	8,222	9,435	8,299	7,713
55	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	101,739	103,751	25,927	26,535	25,751	25,538	26,527
56	South and Central America	51,275	53,118	13,259	13,299	12,950	13,610	14,035
57	Argentina	2,507	2,911	721	680	674	835	795
58	Brazil	7,742	7,208	1,952	1,689	1,740	1,827	1,747
59	Mexico	24,097	25,492	6,234	6,409	6,303	6,546	6,825
60	Venezuela	785	593	150	147	139	156	175
61	Other South and Central America	16,145	16,914	4,201	4,373	4,094	4,246	4,493
62	Other Western Hemisphere	50,463	50,633	12,668	13,236	12,801	11,928	12,492
63	Asia and Pacific	135,455	144,852	35,387	35,853	35,469	38,142	37,660
64	Australia	7,223	7,707	1,934	1,748	1,849	2,176	2,111
65	China	16,032	17,419	4,002	4,381	4,471	4,566	4,418
66	Hong Kong	8,903	9,803	2,452	2,244	2,279	2,829	2,773
67	India	25,817	28,136	6,822	7,046	7,104	7,164	6,948
68	Japan	31,064	33,062	8,000	8,037	8,353	8,672	8,615
69	Korea, Republic of	10,903	10,883	2,934	2,834	2,539	2,576	2,748
70	Singapore	7,220	7,892	1,742	2,051	1,922	2,177	2,018
71	Taiwan	7,747	8,082	2,120	2,050	1,867	2,045	2,177
72	Other Asia and Pacific	20,548	21,867	5,381	5,463	5,083	5,939	5,853
73	Middle East	17,258	18,496	4,406	4,632	4,734	4,724	4,536
74	Africa	8,662	9,737	1,976	2,489	2,642	2,630	2,427
75	South Africa	1,843	1,908	405	491	553	459	411
76	Other Africa	6,819	7,830	1,571	1,998	2,090	2,171	2,016
77	International organizations and unallocated	1,443	259	64	63	67	65	1,029
78	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	11,112	10,408	2,519	2,614	2,614	2,662	2,713

Continues on next page

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
79	Balance on services (line 1 less line 40)	249,050	255,219	68,748	54,113	67,357	65,000	71,526
80	Europe	68,870	65,640	19,243	12,196	14,936	19,265	19,135
81	European Union	56,079	51,438	15,489	9,367	11,845	14,736	14,905
82	Euro area	36,192	33,072	10,011	5,577	8,116	9,369	9,154
83	Belgium	174	95	88	280	113	-386	-298
84	France	3,232	1,711	852	-311	344	825	787
85	Germany	-1,896	-2,672	-607	-1,138	-584	-343	-554
86	Italy	-2,483	-3,086	-114	-1,502	-1,107	-362	-290
87	Luxembourg	4,104	4,804	1,000	954	1,378	1,472	1,462
88	Netherlands	5,188	6,126	1,357	1,335	1,859	1,575	1,607
89	Other Euro area	27,873	26,095	7,434	5,959	6,114	6,588	6,440
90	United Kingdom	14,519	12,696	3,859	2,716	2,612	3,508	3,847
91	Other European Union	5,368	5,669	1,619	1,074	1,117	1,859	1,903
92	Europe excluding European Union	12,791	14,203	3,753	2,829	3,091	4,529	4,230
93	Canada	23,772	25,420	7,497	6,792	5,058	6,074	7,765
94	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	46,809	50,544	10,432	11,183	13,230	15,699	12,177
95	South and Central America	45,225	47,066	9,697	11,175	12,784	13,409	11,042
96	Argentina	5,907	6,136	1,480	1,634	1,678	1,344	1,480
97	Brazil	16,164	19,223	4,092	4,694	4,967	5,469	5,036
98	Mexico	7,560	7,382	1,143	1,448	2,406	2,385	1,352
99	Venezuela	5,177	4,061	940	1,000	1,033	1,089	888
100	Other South and Central America	10,418	10,264	2,042	2,399	2,701	3,122	2,286
101	Other Western Hemisphere	1,584	3,479	735	7	446	2,290	1,135
102	Asia and Pacific	91,805	94,225	25,881	20,098	28,620	19,627	27,816
103	Australia	15,061	14,383	3,087	3,834	4,199	3,264	2,990
104	China	38,907	40,209	11,955	7,807	12,296	8,150	12,905
105	Hong Kong	1,107	2,124	70	586	963	505	476
106	India	-5,201	-4,387	-161	-1,526	-735	-1,965	481
107	Japan	13,980	13,366	3,787	3,354	3,459	2,765	3,275
108	Korea, Republic of	10,821	13,282	3,130	2,700	3,800	3,652	3,606
109	Singapore	9,704	10,155	2,300	2,466	2,559	2,829	2,819
110	Taiwan	3,900	1,796	710	200	556	329	515
111	Other Asia and Pacific	3,526	3,299	1,003	677	1,522	97	749
112	Middle East	11,856	12,930	3,654	2,565	3,762	2,948	3,561
113	Africa	5,097	4,473	1,560	790	1,236	887	1,533
114	South Africa	1,075	971	251	249	192	278	251
115	Other Africa	4,022	3,502	1,308	541	1,044	609	1,282
116	International organizations and unallocated	841	1,985	482	490	513	500	-461
117	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	23,999	22,399	5,908	4,952	6,343	5,197	5,698

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 4.1. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
1	Primary income receipts (table 1.1, line 5)	830,174	928,118	217,567	223,979	237,632	248,940	258,786
2	Investment income	823,709	921,816	215,984	222,406	236,058	247,367	257,193
3	Direct investment income	456,426	504,404	120,189	120,486	127,799	135,929	137,995
4	Income on equity	432,160	477,707	114,081	114,403	120,340	128,884	130,620
5	Dividends and withdrawals	139,250	155,081	38,215	34,881	55,110	26,874	305,641
6	Reinvested earnings	292,910	322,626	75,867	79,521	65,229	102,009	-175,022
7	Interest	24,266	26,697	6,108	6,083	7,459	7,046	7,375
8	U.S. parents' receipts	17,987	18,101	4,667	4,558	4,532	4,344	4,561
9	U.S. affiliates' receipts	6,279	8,596	1,441	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,814
10	Portfolio investment income	326,325	354,406	83,011	86,627	91,154	93,614	98,978
11	Income on equity and investment fund shares	217,962	236,246	54,872	57,597	61,241	62,535	65,997
12	Dividends on equity other than investment fund shares	190,669	208,956	48,202	50,894	54,311	55,548	58,606
13	Income attributable to investment fund shareholders	27,293	27,290	6,670	6,703	6,930	6,987	7,391
14	Interest on debt securities	108,363	118,161	28,139	29,031	29,913	31,078	32,981
15	Short term	2,287	5,372	872	1,186	1,525	1,789	2,339
16	Long term	106,077	112,789	27,267	27,845	28,388	29,289	30,642
17	Other investment income	40,850	62,620	12,725	15,158	16,996	17,741	20,051
18	Interest /1/	29,394	51,243	9,887	12,293	14,138	14,925	17,411
19	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	11,457	11,378	2,838	2,865	2,858	2,817	2,640
20	Reserve asset income	108	385	59	135	109	82	169
21	Interest	108	385	59	135	109	82	169
22	Compensation of employees	6,466	6,302	1,582	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,593
23	Primary income payments (table 1.1, line 13)	637,151	706,386	164,962	175,444	179,410	186,569	196,775
24	Investment income	618,013	686,699	160,123	170,545	174,430	181,601	191,803
25	Direct investment income	183,812	205,976	46,358	52,298	51,342	55,978	58,914
26	Income on equity	138,168	153,480	33,613	39,392	38,190	42,285	44,370
27	Dividends and withdrawals	46,523	45,621	7,928	15,177	8,063	14,454	8,141
28	Reinvested earnings	91,644	107,859	25,685	24,215	30,127	27,832	36,229
29	Interest	45,644	52,496	12,746	12,906	13,151	13,693	14,544
30	U.S. affiliates' payments	38,337	43,712	10,661	10,768	10,923	11,360	12,277
31	U.S. parents' payments	7,307	8,784	2,085	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,267
32	Portfolio investment income	407,603	432,510	104,489	106,870	109,845	111,305	115,353
33	Income on equity and investment fund shares	138,514	144,632	35,305	36,032	36,670	36,625	38,841
34	Dividends on equity other than investment fund shares	107,769	112,430	27,535	27,681	28,553	28,660	30,518
35	Income attributable to investment fund shareholders	30,744	32,202	7,770	8,351	8,117	7,965	8,323
36	Interest on debt securities	269,089	287,878	69,184	70,838	73,175	74,680	76,512
37	Short term	3,707	8,247	1,418	1,871	2,255	2,703	3,658
38	Long term	265,382	279,630	67,766	68,967	70,920	71,978	72,854
39	Other investment income	26,599	48,213	9,276	11,377	13,243	14,317	17,536
40	Interest /1/	23,710	45,497	8,600	10,702	12,565	13,630	16,861
41	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	2,889	2,716	676	675	679	687	675
42	Compensation of employees	19,139	19,687	4,839	4,899	4,980	4,969	4,972
43	Balance on primary income (line 1 less line 23)	193,023	221,731	52,604	48,535	58,222	62,371	62,012

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Primarily interest on loans and deposits.

Table 4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
	Receipts							
1	Direct investment income on assets, asset/liability basis (table 4.1, line 3) /1/	456,426	504,404	120,189	120,486	127,799	135,929	137,995
2	Income on equity	432,160	477,707	114,081	114,403	120,340	128,884	130,620
3	Dividends and withdrawals	139,250	155,081	38,215	34,881	55,110	26,874	305,641
4	Reinvested earnings	292,910	322,626	75,867	79,521	65,229	102,009	-175,022
5	Interest	24,266	26,697	6,108	6,083	7,459	7,046	7,375
6	U.S. parents' receipts	17,987	18,101	4,667	4,558	4,532	4,344	4,561
7	U.S. affiliates' receipts	6,279	8,596	1,441	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,814
8	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	13,587	17,380	3,526	3,664	5,155	5,035	5,081
9	U.S. parents' interest payments	7,307	8,784	2,085	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,267
10	U.S. affiliates' interest receipts	6,279	8,596	1,441	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,814
11	Equals: Direct investment income on outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad), directional basis /2/	442,839	487,024	116,663	116,822	122,644	130,895	132,914
12	Income on equity	432,160	477,707	114,081	114,403	120,340	128,884	130,620
13	Dividends and withdrawals	139,250	155,081	38,215	34,881	55,110	26,874	305,641
14	Reinvested earnings	292,910	322,626	75,867	79,521	65,229	102,009	-175,022
15	Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment	277,612	306,535	71,913	75,509	61,177	97,937	-178,960
16	Current-cost adjustment	15,297	16,091	3,954	4,013	4,053	4,072	3,938
17	Interest, net receipts (line 18 less line 19)	10,679	9,317	2,582	2,420	2,304	2,011	2,294
18	U.S. parents' receipts	17,987	18,101	4,667	4,558	4,532	4,344	4,561
19	U.S. parents' payments	7,307	8,784	2,085	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,267
20	Direct investment income without current-cost adjustment on outward investment, directional basis (line 11 less line 16) /2/	427,542	470,933	112,710	112,809	118,591	126,823	128,976
21	Manufacturing	72,037	81,077	20,172	18,731	20,917	21,257	22,170
22	Wholesale trade	20,873	21,652	5,390	5,418	5,439	5,404	5,674
23	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	46,390	54,265	12,875	14,397	12,306	14,687	14,624
24	Holding companies except bank holding companies	216,381	230,655	54,668	55,859	58,354	61,774	62,052
25	Other	71,860	83,284	19,606	18,403	21,574	23,701	24,456
26	Income on equity without current-cost adjustment (line 12 less line 16)	416,862	461,616	110,128	110,390	116,287	124,811	126,681
27	Manufacturing	71,435	80,325	19,977	18,584	20,713	21,050	21,970
28	Wholesale trade	20,636	21,429	5,322	5,356	5,387	5,365	5,627
29	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	48,961	57,198	13,585	15,116	13,030	15,466	15,071
30	Holding companies except bank holding companies	206,058	221,499	52,189	53,474	56,105	59,731	60,018
31	Other	69,772	81,165	19,055	17,860	21,052	23,199	23,995
32	Interest, net receipts	10,679	9,317	2,582	2,420	2,304	2,011	2,294
33	Manufacturing	603	753	195	147	204	207	199
34	Wholesale trade	237	223	68	63	53	39	46
35	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-2,571	-2,933	-711	-719	-724	-779	-447
36	Holding companies except bank holding companies	10,323	9,156	2,479	2,385	2,249	2,043	2,035
37	Other	2,088	2,119	551	544	522	502	461

Continues on next page

Table 4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Payments							
38	Direct investment income on liabilities, asset/liability basis (table 4.1, line 25) / 1/	183,812	205,976	46,358	52,298	51,342	55,978	58,914
39	Income on equity	138,168	153,480	33,613	39,392	38,190	42,285	44,370
40	Dividends and withdrawals	46,523	45,621	7,928	15,177	8,063	14,454	8,141
41	Reinvested earnings	91,644	107,859	25,685	24,215	30,127	27,832	36,229
42	Interest	45,644	52,496	12,746	12,906	13,151	13,693	14,544
43	U.S. affiliates' payments	38,337	43,712	10,661	10,768	10,923	11,360	12,277
44	U.S. parents' payments	7,307	8,784	2,085	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,267
45	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	13,587	17,380	3,526	3,664	5,155	5,035	5,081
46	U.S. parents' interest payments	7,307	8,784	2,085	2,139	2,228	2,332	2,267
47	U.S. affiliates' interest receipts	6,279	8,596	1,441	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,814
48	Equals: Direct investment income on inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States), directional basis / 2/	170,225	188,597	42,832	48,635	46,186	50,944	53,833
49	Income on equity	138,168	153,480	33,613	39,392	38,190	42,285	44,370
50	Dividends and withdrawals	46,523	45,621	7,928	15,177	8,063	14,454	8,141
51	Reinvested earnings	91,644	107,859	25,685	24,215	30,127	27,832	36,229
52	Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment	77,397	93,040	22,046	20,520	26,394	24,080	31,716
53	Current-cost adjustment	14,247	14,819	3,639	3,695	3,733	3,752	4,514
54	Interest, net payments (line 55 less line 56)	32,057	35,116	9,220	9,243	7,996	8,658	9,463
55	U.S. affiliates' payments	38,337	43,712	10,661	10,768	10,923	11,360	12,277
56	U.S. affiliates' receipts	6,279	8,596	1,441	1,525	2,927	2,702	2,814
57	Direct investment income without current-cost adjustment on inward investment, directional basis (line 48 less line 53) / 2/	155,978	173,778	39,193	44,939	42,453	47,192	49,320
58	Manufacturing	76,148	88,786	21,404	21,369	21,795	24,218	23,942
59	Wholesale trade	7,213	12,328	4,360	3,197	1,718	3,053	4,157
60	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	36,162	29,434	4,070	10,069	7,258	8,036	8,666
61	Other	36,455	43,230	9,360	10,303	11,683	11,884	12,554
62	Income on equity without current-cost adjustment (line 49 less line 53)	123,920	138,662	29,974	35,697	34,458	38,534	39,857
63	Manufacturing	61,192	72,979	17,034	16,924	18,652	20,368	19,461
64	Wholesale trade	4,701	8,979	3,492	2,326	876	2,284	3,232
65	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	34,068	27,104	3,538	9,502	6,619	7,444	8,119
66	Other	23,959	29,600	5,909	6,944	8,310	8,437	9,044
67	Interest, net payments	32,057	35,116	9,220	9,243	7,996	8,658	9,463
68	Manufacturing	14,955	15,807	4,369	4,445	3,143	3,850	4,481
69	Wholesale trade	2,512	3,349	867	871	842	769	925
70	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	2,093	2,330	532	567	639	592	547
71	Other	12,496	13,630	3,451	3,360	3,373	3,447	3,510

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Income on an asset/liability basis is organized according to whether the income derives from an asset or a liability. Income receipts derive from U.S. parent and U.S. affiliate claims (assets), and income payments derive from U.S. affiliate and U.S. parent liabilities.

2. Income on a directional basis is organized according to whether the income derives from outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Income receipts derive from U.S. parent claims and liabilities, and income payments derive from U.S. affiliate claims and liabilities.

Table 4.3. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Portfolio Investment by Sector

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
1	Receipts on assets by sector of U.S. holder Portfolio investment income (table 4.1, line 10)	326,325	354,406	83,011	86,627	91,154	93,614	98,978
2	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	12,615	12,810	3,111	3,022	3,199	3,478	3,503
3	Income on equity and investment fund shares	3,314	3,761	821	865	929	1,146	1,147
4	Interest on debt securities	9,301	9,049	2,291	2,156	2,270	2,332	2,357
5	Short term	37	121	16	25	38	41	47
6	Long term	9,264	8,928	2,275	2,131	2,232	2,291	2,309
7	Other financial institutions	274,232	299,780	70,015	73,461	77,187	79,116	83,854
8	Income on equity and investment fund shares	187,405	203,469	47,237	49,712	52,793	53,726	56,869
9	Interest on debt securities	86,827	96,311	22,778	23,749	24,395	25,390	26,985
10	Short term	2,248	5,249	855	1,160	1,486	1,747	2,290
11	Long term	84,579	91,062	21,923	22,589	22,908	23,643	24,695
12	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	39,478	41,817	9,884	10,145	10,768	11,020	11,621
13	Income on equity and investment fund shares	27,243	29,016	6,814	7,019	7,520	7,663	7,981
14	Interest on debt securities	12,235	12,801	3,070	3,126	3,248	3,357	3,640
15	Short term	2	3	1	(*)	(*)	1	2
16	Long term	12,234	12,798	3,070	3,125	3,248	3,356	3,638
17	Payments on liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer Portfolio investment income (table 4.1, line 32)	407,603	432,510	104,489	106,870	109,845	111,305	115,353
18	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	19,248	17,201	4,384	4,149	4,326	4,342	4,629
19	Income on equity and investment fund shares	5,933	5,502	1,428	1,342	1,363	1,370	1,576
20	Interest on debt securities	13,314	11,699	2,956	2,807	2,963	2,973	3,053
21	Short term	113	155	35	39	42	40	41
22	Long term	13,202	11,543	2,921	2,768	2,921	2,933	3,012
23	Other financial institutions	129,126	135,603	33,152	33,912	34,168	34,371	35,160
24	Income on equity and investment fund shares	44,131	46,327	11,300	11,759	11,685	11,583	12,219
25	Interest on debt securities	84,995	89,277	21,851	22,153	22,483	22,789	22,941
26	Federally sponsored agency securities	33,400	34,915	8,547	8,631	8,796	8,941	9,201
27	Short term	148	199	49	48	49	53	86
28	Long term	33,252	34,716	8,498	8,583	8,747	8,888	9,115
29	Other securities	51,595	54,361	13,304	13,523	13,687	13,848	13,740
30	Short term	520	1,365	263	325	367	410	534
31	Long term	51,075	52,996	13,041	13,198	13,320	13,438	13,206
32	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	160,082	173,845	41,824	42,780	44,407	44,833	46,753
33	Income on equity and investment fund shares	88,449	92,803	22,577	22,931	23,622	23,673	25,046
34	Interest on debt securities	71,632	81,042	19,247	19,849	20,785	21,160	21,707
35	Short term	1	4	(*)	1	1	1	1
36	Long term	71,632	81,038	19,247	19,849	20,784	21,159	21,706
37	General government	99,147	105,860	25,129	26,028	26,944	27,759	28,812
38	Interest on debt securities	99,147	105,860	25,129	26,028	26,944	27,759	28,812
39	U.S. Treasury securities	96,225	102,614	24,342	25,269	26,115	26,888	27,921
40	Short term	2,925	6,524	1,070	1,460	1,796	2,198	2,996
41	Long term	93,299	96,090	23,272	23,810	24,319	24,690	24,924
42	State and local government long-term securities	2,923	3,246	787	759	829	871	891

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 4.4. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Other Investment by Sector

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	I
	Receipts on assets by sector of U.S. holder							
1	Other investment income (table 4.1, line 17)	40,850	62,620	12,725	15,158	16,996	17,741	20,051
2	Central bank	7	9	5	1	1	1	14
3	Interest /1/	7	9	5	1	1	1	14
4	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	16,401	27,225	5,398	6,630	7,449	7,749	8,903
5	Interest /2/	16,401	27,225	5,398	6,630	7,449	7,749	8,903
6	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	23,637	34,473	7,088	8,309	9,321	9,755	10,898
7	Interest /2/	12,180	23,095	4,250	5,444	6,463	6,939	8,258
8	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	11,457	11,378	2,838	2,865	2,858	2,817	2,640
9	General government	806	913	234	218	226	236	236
10	Interest	806	913	234	218	226	236	236
	Payments on liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
11	Other investment income (table 4.1, line 39)	26,599	48,213	9,276	11,377	13,243	14,317	17,536
12	Central bank	751	2,228	380	533	649	666	811
13	Interest /1/	751	2,228	380	533	649	666	811
14	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	9,336	18,292	3,447	4,204	4,998	5,643	6,778
15	Interest /2/	9,336	18,292	3,447	4,204	4,998	5,643	6,778
16	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	16,471	27,434	5,411	6,575	7,525	7,923	9,844
17	Interest /2/	13,582	24,718	4,735	5,900	6,846	7,237	9,169
18	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	2,889	2,716	676	675	679	687	675
19	General government	41	260	38	64	72	86	103
20	Interest (on special drawing rights allocations)	41	260	38	64	72	86	103

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Includes fees.

2. Primarily interest on loans and deposits.

Table 5.1. U.S. International Transactions in Secondary Income

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
1	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts (table 1.1, line 8)	137,764	154,049	40,696	35,557	42,258	35,537	35,329
2	U.S. government transfers /1/	28,391	39,983	12,315	7,418	12,975	7,274	7,164
3	Private transfers /2/	109,373	114,066	28,381	28,139	29,283	28,263	28,164
4	Secondary income (current transfer) payments (table 1.1, line 16)	261,659	272,645	66,051	69,229	71,136	66,229	65,819
5	U.S. government transfers	55,409	51,598	13,477	12,747	12,365	13,010	11,613
6	U.S. government grants /3/	43,104	41,967	11,097	10,341	9,949	10,581	8,967
7	U.S. government pensions and other transfers /4/	12,305	9,631	2,380	2,407	2,415	2,429	2,646
8	Private transfers	206,250	221,047	52,574	56,482	58,771	53,220	54,206
9	Personal transfers /5/	45,971	48,277	11,829	11,988	12,149	12,311	12,476
10	Other current transfers /6/	160,279	172,769	40,745	44,494	46,623	40,908	41,729
11	Balance on secondary income (line 1 less line 4)	-123,895	-118,597	-25,355	-33,672	-28,878	-30,692	-30,491

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Primarily withholding taxes received and fines levied by U.S. government agencies.

2. Primarily insurance-related transfers: pensions and benefits received from Canada, Germany, and the United Kingdom; antitrust-related class-action lawsuits; and personal transfers received by U.S. residents.

3. Nonmilitary and military assistance provided to foreigners in the form of goods, services, or cash under programs enacted by the U.S. Congress.

4. Primarily U.S. government social security and retirement benefits paid to former U.S. residents who reside abroad and contributions to international organizations and commissions to meet the financial obligations of membership and to fund United Nations peacekeeping operations.

5. Personal transfers (sometimes called remittances) from U.S. resident immigrants to foreign residents.

6. Primarily insurance-related transfers: withholding taxes paid by U.S. companies; and charitable donations by U.S. entities.

Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
	Acquisition of assets / transactions for outward investment							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of direct investment assets, asset/liability basis (table 1.1, line 20) / 1/	312,975	379,222	135,054	49,976	102,936	91,256	-119,662
2	Equity	336,657	352,504	89,319	92,569	69,079	101,537	-170,162
3	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	43,747	29,878	13,452	13,047	3,850	-472	4,859
4	Reinvestment of earnings	292,910	322,626	75,867	79,521	65,229	102,009	-175,022
5	Debt instruments	-23,683	26,718	45,735	-42,593	33,857	-10,281	50,500
6	U.S. parents' claims	-3,757	3,753	51,008	-45,255	12,580	-14,580	46,690
7	U.S. affiliates' claims	-19,925	22,965	-5,273	2,662	21,277	4,298	3,809
8	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	8,416	62,753	17,386	10,685	41,387	-6,705	39,821
9	U.S. parents' liabilities	28,341	39,788	22,659	8,023	20,109	-11,004	36,012
10	U.S. affiliates' claims	-19,925	22,965	-5,273	2,662	21,277	4,298	3,809
11	Equals: Financial transactions for outward direct investment (U.S. direct investment abroad), directional basis / 2/	304,558	316,469	117,667	39,291	61,550	97,962	-159,484
12	Equity	336,657	352,504	89,319	92,569	69,079	101,537	-170,162
13	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings (line 14 less line 15)	43,747	29,878	13,452	13,047	3,850	-472	4,859
14	Increases	99,590	85,665	19,181	26,540	21,937	18,007	11,990
15	Decreases	55,843	55,787	5,729	13,492	18,087	18,479	7,130
16	Reinvestment of earnings	292,910	322,626	75,867	79,521	65,229	102,009	-175,022
17	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	277,612	306,535	71,913	75,509	61,177	97,937	-178,960
18	Current-cost adjustment	15,297	16,091	3,954	4,013	4,053	4,072	3,938
19	Debt instruments (line 20 less line 21)	-32,099	-36,035	28,348	-53,278	-7,529	-3,576	10,678
20	U.S. parents' claims	-3,757	3,753	51,008	-45,255	12,580	-14,580	46,690
21	U.S. parents' liabilities	28,341	39,788	22,659	8,023	20,109	-11,004	36,012
22	Financial transactions without current-cost adjustment for outward direct investment, directional basis (line 11 less line 18) / 2/	289,261	300,378	113,714	35,278	57,497	93,889	-163,422
23	Manufacturing	52,609	77,073	17,686	19,458	21,893	18,035	17,191
24	Wholesale trade	16,629	11,628	2,057	3,208	3,091	3,272	-1,183
25	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	16,208	42,096	1,960	19,888	5,727	14,521	-5,643
26	Holding companies except bank holding companies	146,599	125,603	50,799	35	26,563	48,205	-189,059
27	Other	57,216	43,977	41,211	-7,312	223	9,856	15,272
28	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	43,747	29,878	13,452	13,047	3,850	-472	4,859
29	Manufacturing	8,185	6,963	-35	3,701	590	2,707	1,210
30	Wholesale trade	21	413	(D)	-77	(D)	183	-23
31	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	21,056	4,953	-260	6,583	680	-2,050	2,149
32	Holding companies except bank holding companies	8,563	6,647	6,857	-1,977	3,323	-1,556	770
33	Other	5,922	10,902	(D)	4,817	(D)	244	754
34	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	277,612	306,535	71,913	75,509	61,177	97,937	-178,960
35	Manufacturing	44,858	63,891	15,654	14,308	17,199	16,729	14,997
36	Wholesale trade	15,249	15,545	(D)	3,794	(D)	3,963	3,397
37	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	20,283	35,170	6,400	10,102	7,364	11,305	-18,510
38	Holding companies except bank holding companies	154,060	136,729	33,820	36,523	18,268	48,119	-191,437
39	Other	43,162	55,199	(D)	10,781	(D)	17,821	12,593
40	Debt instruments	-32,099	-36,035	28,348	-53,278	-7,529	-3,576	10,678
41	Manufacturing	-435	6,218	2,067	1,449	4,104	-1,401	985
42	Wholesale trade	1,360	-4,330	-2,235	-509	-711	-875	-4,557
43	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-25,132	1,973	-4,180	3,203	-2,317	5,267	10,719
44	Holding companies except bank holding companies	-16,024	-17,773	10,122	-34,510	4,972	1,643	1,608
45	Other	8,132	-22,124	22,573	-22,911	-13,577	-8,209	1,924

Continues on next page

Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Incurrence of liabilities / transactions for inward investment							
46	Net U.S. incurrence of direct investment liabilities, asset/liability basis (table 1.1, line 25) / 1/	494,455	354,829	112,354	97,118	107,107	38,250	97,344
47	Equity	387,599	308,406	94,137	77,022	72,927	64,320	62,395
48	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	295,955	200,547	68,452	52,806	42,799	36,488	26,165
49	Reinvestment of earnings	91,644	107,859	25,685	24,215	30,127	27,832	36,229
50	Debt instruments	106,856	46,423	18,217	20,097	34,180	-26,070	34,949
51	U.S. affiliates' liabilities	78,515	6,635	-4,443	12,074	14,071	-15,066	-1,063
52	U.S. parents' liabilities	28,341	39,788	22,659	8,023	20,109	-11,004	36,012
53	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	8,416	62,753	17,386	10,685	41,387	-6,705	39,821
54	U.S. parents' liabilities	28,341	39,788	22,659	8,023	20,109	-11,004	36,012
55	U.S. affiliates' claims	-19,925	22,965	-5,273	2,662	21,277	4,298	3,809
56	Equals: Financial transactions for inward direct investment (foreign direct investment in the United States), directional basis / 2/	486,039	292,076	94,967	86,433	65,720	44,955	57,523
57	Equity	387,599	308,406	94,137	77,022	72,927	64,320	62,395
58	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings (line 59 less line 60)	295,955	200,547	68,452	52,806	42,799	36,488	26,165
59	Increases	317,795	218,159	72,713	58,121	48,020	39,305	30,835
60	Decreases	21,840	17,612	4,261	5,314	5,221	2,817	4,670
61	Reinvestment of earnings	91,644	107,859	25,685	24,215	30,127	27,832	36,229
62	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	77,397	93,040	22,046	20,520	26,394	24,080	31,716
63	Current-cost adjustment	14,247	14,819	3,639	3,695	3,733	3,752	4,514
64	Debt instruments (line 65 less line 66)	98,440	-16,329	830	9,412	-7,207	-19,365	-4,872
65	U.S. affiliates' liabilities	78,515	6,635	-4,443	12,074	14,071	-15,066	-1,063
66	U.S. affiliates' claims	-19,925	22,965	-5,273	2,662	21,277	4,298	3,809
67	Financial transactions without current-cost adjustment for inward direct investment, directional basis (line 56 less line 63) / 2/	471,792	277,258	91,328	82,738	61,987	41,204	53,009
68	Manufacturing	204,441	95,575	16,621	47,727	17,797	13,429	22,597
69	Wholesale trade	12,384	59,196	45,085	4,420	6,308	3,383	4,441
70	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	74,742	40,360	14,785	18,934	4,685	1,956	11,990
71	Other	180,225	82,127	14,838	11,657	33,197	22,435	13,980
72	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	295,955	200,547	68,452	52,806	42,799	36,488	26,165
73	Manufacturing	111,998	55,151	5,480	34,434	13,098	2,139	16,456
74	Wholesale trade	14,026	51,148	39,367	1,923	841	9,018	236
75	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	40,611	36,975	14,726	9,808	3,940	8,500	1,353
76	Other	129,321	57,272	8,879	6,642	24,920	16,832	8,120
77	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	77,397	93,040	22,046	20,520	26,394	24,080	31,716
78	Manufacturing	44,531	60,324	14,065	13,630	15,896	16,733	15,909
79	Wholesale trade	-4,121	3,035	2,924	1,363	-406	-846	2,821
80	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	21,633	13,694	841	6,274	4,852	1,727	5,535
81	Other	15,353	15,987	4,216	-746	6,051	6,466	7,452
82	Debt instruments	98,440	-16,329	830	9,412	-7,207	-19,365	-4,872
83	Manufacturing	47,911	-19,900	-2,924	-337	-11,197	-5,442	-9,767
84	Wholesale trade	2,479	5,012	2,794	1,134	5,872	-4,789	1,384
85	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	12,498	-10,309	-782	2,853	-4,108	-8,271	5,102
86	Other	35,551	8,867	1,743	5,762	2,226	-862	-1,591

Continues on next page

Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

()* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Financial transactions on an asset/liability basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to an asset or a liability. Net U.S. acquisition of direct investment assets relates to U.S. parent and U.S. affiliate acquisition of claims (assets). Net U.S. incurrence of direct investment liabilities relates to U.S. affiliate and U.S. parent incurrence of liabilities.

2. Financial transactions on a directional basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Transactions for outward investment relate to transactions for U.S. parent claims and liabilities. Transactions for inward investment relate to transactions for U.S. affiliate liabilities and claims.

Table 7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
	Assets and liabilities by instrument							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of portfolio investment assets (table 1.1, line 21)	36,283	586,695	141,783	180,700	175,910	88,301	365,467
	By type of foreign security:							
2	Equity and investment fund shares	21,743	166,827	32,119	110,542	63,399	-39,233	242,518
3	Equity other than investment fund shares	18,871	147,259	28,213	97,675	56,222	-34,851	215,356
4	Investment fund shares	2,871	19,567	3,906	12,867	7,177	-4,382	27,162
5	Debt securities	14,541	419,868	109,664	70,158	112,512	127,534	122,949
6	Short term	-27,409	193,855	40,439	38,799	74,149	40,467	21,945
7	Negotiable certificates of deposit	8,122	43,034	11,912	15,534	11,742	3,847	-5,403
8	Commercial paper	-59,187	91,943	33,903	8,614	56,270	-6,845	23,571
9	Other short-term securities	23,656	58,878	-5,376	14,652	6,137	43,464	3,777
10	Long term	41,950	226,013	69,225	31,359	38,363	87,067	101,004
11	Government securities	11,125	63,645	19,348	8,849	10,807	24,640	29,119
12	Corporate bonds and notes	30,178	160,175	49,269	21,717	26,957	62,231	72,160
13	Negotiable certificates of deposit	647	2,194	607	792	599	196	-276
14	Net U.S. incurrence of portfolio investment liabilities (table 1.1, line 26)	231,349	799,182	160,111	263,170	294,275	81,626	292,084
	By type of U.S. security acquired by foreign residents:							
15	Equity and investment fund shares	-139,700	155,680	57,471	21,024	80,561	-3,377	150,345
16	Equity other than investment fund shares	-109,065	121,063	44,822	16,150	62,733	-2,642	118,126
17	Investment fund shares	-30,635	34,616	12,649	4,873	17,828	-734	32,219
18	Debt securities	371,049	643,503	102,640	242,147	213,713	85,003	141,739
19	Short term	-12,092	15,851	-4,593	15,264	-20,035	25,215	31,354
20	Treasury bills and certificates	-55,864	33,539	317	3,820	9,132	20,270	13,560
21	Federally sponsored agency securities	-18,157	-6,335	-1,977	-4,592	-1,927	2,160	2,214
22	Negotiable certificates of deposit	24,950	-5,581	3,730	11,369	-12,420	-8,260	753
23	Commercial paper and other securities	36,979	-5,772	-6,664	4,667	-14,820	11,044	14,827
24	Long term	383,141	627,652	107,233	226,882	233,748	59,788	110,385
25	Treasury bonds and notes	-51,992	273,308	71,573	51,155	150,035	546	76,491
26	State and local government securities	7,230	7,058	1,136	3,162	1,574	1,186	111
27	Federally sponsored agency securities	97,207	27,376	-16,906	21,605	14,153	8,523	28,912
28	Corporate bonds and notes	326,252	320,949	50,750	148,860	70,281	51,058	4,731
29	Negotiable certificates of deposit	4,444	-1,039	681	2,100	-2,294	-1,526	139
	Assets by sector of U.S. holder							
30	Net U.S. acquisition of portfolio investment assets (line 1)	36,283	586,695	141,783	180,700	175,910	88,301	365,467
31	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	4,730	34,752	7,130	7,455	7,701	12,467	12,057
32	Equity and investment fund shares	402	2,386	482	1,658	964	-718	4,220
33	Debt securities	4,328	32,367	6,648	5,797	6,737	13,185	7,837
34	Short term	555	12,350	318	2,666	3,170	6,195	476
35	Long term	3,773	20,017	6,330	3,130	3,567	6,989	7,361
36	Other financial institutions	23,954	504,845	123,680	156,129	155,866	69,170	313,299
37	Equity and investment fund shares	18,551	143,997	27,648	95,409	54,650	-33,709	208,978
38	Debt securities	5,403	360,848	96,032	60,720	101,217	102,878	104,321
39	Short term	-28,843	180,282	40,864	35,922	70,741	32,756	22,700
40	Long term	34,246	180,565	55,169	24,799	30,475	70,122	81,621
41	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	7,599	47,098	10,973	17,116	12,343	6,665	40,112
42	Equity and investment fund shares	2,789	20,444	3,989	13,475	7,785	-4,806	29,320
43	Debt securities	4,810	26,654	6,984	3,641	4,558	11,471	10,791
44	Short term	879	1,222	-743	212	238	1,516	-1,231
45	Long term	3,931	25,432	7,726	3,430	4,320	9,955	12,022

Continues on next page

Table 7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
46	Net U.S. incurrence of portfolio investment liabilities (line 14)	231,349	799,182	160,111	263,170	294,275	81,626	292,084
47	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	57,074	27,417	12,743	26,962	-3,528	-8,761	5,790
48	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,374	5,975	2,322	782	2,997	-126	6,104
49	Debt securities	63,448	21,442	10,421	26,180	-6,525	-8,635	-314
50	Short term	28,275	-2,171	5,630	12,841	-9,642	-11,000	-819
51	Long term	35,172	23,613	4,791	13,339	3,118	2,365	505
52	Other financial institutions	181,676	178,903	12,075	80,130	51,170	35,527	87,459
53	Equity and investment fund shares	-40,269	48,378	17,845	6,692	24,877	-1,036	45,600
54	Debt securities	221,945	130,525	-5,769	73,438	26,293	36,563	41,859
55	Federally sponsored agency securities	79,050	21,041	-18,883	17,013	12,226	10,683	31,126
56	Short term	-18,157	-6,335	-1,977	-4,592	-1,927	2,160	2,214
57	Long term	97,207	27,376	-16,906	21,605	14,153	8,523	28,912
58	Other securities	142,896	109,484	13,113	56,425	14,067	25,879	10,733
59	Short term	26,454	-4,207	-5,065	3,163	-10,461	8,157	9,137
60	Long term	116,441	113,691	18,179	53,262	24,528	17,722	1,595
61	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	93,224	278,958	62,267	97,941	85,892	32,858	108,673
62	Equity and investment fund shares	-93,058	101,327	37,304	13,550	52,687	-2,214	98,641
63	Debt securities	186,282	177,631	24,962	84,391	33,204	35,073	10,031
64	Short term	7,200	-4,975	-3,498	32	-7,137	5,628	7,262
65	Long term	179,082	182,606	28,461	84,359	40,341	29,445	2,770
66	General government	-100,626	313,905	73,026	58,137	160,740	22,002	90,162
67	Debt securities	-100,626	313,905	73,026	58,137	160,740	22,002	90,162
68	U.S. Treasury securities	-107,856	306,847	71,890	54,975	159,167	20,816	90,051
69	Short term	-55,864	33,539	317	3,820	9,132	20,270	13,560
70	Long term	-51,992	273,308	71,573	51,155	150,035	546	76,491
71	State and local government long-term securities	7,230	7,058	1,136	3,162	1,574	1,186	111

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment / 1/

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV		I
	Assets and liabilities by instrument							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of other investment assets (table 1.1, line 22)	-2,723	218,522	89,505	85,095	94,804	-50,883	8,930
	By type of claim on foreign residents:							
2	Currency and deposits	-91,317	171,952	62,730	25,883	78,488	4,850	-22,575
3	Currency (short term)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
4	Deposits	-91,317	171,952	62,730	25,883	78,488	4,850	-22,575
5	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
6	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
7	Loans	87,690	40,862	21,959	59,564	15,099	-55,760	33,191
8	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
9	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
10	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
11	Trade credit and advances	903	5,708	4,817	-352	1,217	26	-1,686
12	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
13	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
14	Net U.S. incurrence of other investment liabilities (table 1.1, line 27)	15,725	383,671	156,633	85,050	102,701	39,288	74,626
	By type of liability to foreign residents:							
15	Currency and deposits	17,199	217,427	61,051	110,745	-15,792	61,423	-1,719
16	Currency (short term)	42,311	69,706	20,764	15,830	15,850	17,262	16,970
17	Deposits	-25,112	147,721	40,287	94,915	-31,642	44,161	-18,689
18	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
19	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
20	Loans	-7,574	150,834	87,071	-25,350	112,549	-23,436	67,255
21	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
22	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
23	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
24	Trade credit and advances	6,101	15,410	8,511	-346	5,943	1,302	9,090
25	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
26	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
27	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Assets by sector of U.S. holder							
28	Net U.S. acquisition of other investment assets (line 1)	-2,723	218,522	89,505	85,095	94,804	-50,883	8,930
29	Central bank	4,566	6,504	-488	-2,005	550	8,447	-7,056
30	Currency and deposits	4,566	6,504	-488	-2,005	550	8,447	-7,056
31	Deposits	4,566	6,504	-488	-2,005	550	8,447	-7,056
32	Short term	4,566	6,504	-488	-2,005	550	8,447	-7,056
33	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	27,350	24,466	-4,878	54,734	-716	-24,674	20,261
34	Of which: Interbank transactions	-66,288	-3,717	-10,316	19,995	-10,323	-3,073	9,908
35	Currency and deposits	-2,370	-47,964	-12,313	-23,777	-20,868	8,994	6,927
36	Deposits	-2,370	-47,964	-12,313	-23,777	-20,868	8,994	6,927
37	Of which: Resale agreements	72,962	18,970	17,421	17,380	-21,352	5,521	-8,825
38	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
39	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
40	Loans	29,720	72,430	7,435	78,511	20,152	-33,668	13,333
41	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
42	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
43	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	-35,170	186,537	94,728	32,760	93,096	-34,048	-4,223
44	Currency and deposits	-93,513	213,412	75,531	51,665	98,807	-12,591	-22,447
45	Deposits	-93,513	213,412	75,531	51,665	98,807	-12,591	-22,447
46	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
47	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
48	Loans	57,440	-32,584	14,380	-18,554	-6,927	-21,483	19,909
49	Of which: Resale agreements	42,950	-51,715	-3,678	-25,724	-3,164	-19,150	-4,240
50	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
51	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
52	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Continues on next page

Table 8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment / 1/

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	
53	Trade credit and advances	903	5,708	4,817	-352	1,217	26	-1,686
54	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
55	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
56	General government	531	1,015	143	-394	1,874	-608	-52
57	Loans	531	1,015	143	-394	1,874	-608	-52
58	Long term	531	1,015	143	-394	1,874	-608	-52
	Liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
59	Net U.S. incurrence of other investment liabilities (line 14)	15,725	383,671	156,633	85,050	102,701	39,288	74,626
60	Central bank	70,407	48,337	8,378	13,513	5,432	21,015	13,353
61	Currency and deposits	70,407	48,337	8,378	13,513	5,432	21,015	13,353
62	Currency (short term)	42,311	69,706	20,764	15,830	15,850	17,262	16,970
63	Deposits	28,096	-21,369	-12,386	-2,317	-10,418	3,753	-3,617
64	Short term	28,096	-21,369	-12,386	-2,317	-10,418	3,753	-3,617
65	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	-87,835	188,954	64,284	56,319	31,168	37,183	-43,020
66	Of which: Interbank transactions	-173,117	135,056	44,570	50,507	12,555	27,423	-33,074
67	Currency and deposits	-55,500	172,214	39,220	83,238	-5,620	55,376	-15,317
68	Deposits	-55,500	172,214	39,220	83,238	-5,620	55,376	-15,317
69	Of which: Repurchase agreements	38,874	55,745	5,532	24,003	-18,115	44,326	-35,759
70	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
71	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
72	Loans	-32,335	16,739	25,064	-26,919	36,788	-18,193	-27,703
73	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
75	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	24,803	139,223	82,358	12,641	64,647	-20,423	99,960
76	Currency and deposits /2/	2,291	-3,125	13,452	13,995	-15,604	-14,968	246
77	Deposits	2,291	-3,125	13,452	13,995	-15,604	-14,968	246
78	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
79	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
80	Loans	24,761	134,095	62,008	1,569	75,762	-5,244	94,959
81	Of which: Repurchase agreements	9,292	-12,727	16,435	-8,760	2,138	-22,539	17,140
82	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
83	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
84	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
85	Trade credit and advances	-2,249	8,253	6,898	-2,923	4,489	-211	4,756
86	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	General government	8,350	7,157	1,613	2,577	1,455	1,513	4,334
89	Trade credit and advances	8,350	7,157	1,613	2,577	1,455	1,513	4,334
90	Long term	8,350	7,157	1,613	2,577	1,455	1,513	4,334
91	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Other investment includes financial-account transactions other than transactions for direct investment, portfolio investment, financial derivatives other than reserves, and reserve assets.

2. Consists of near-deposit instruments issued by other financial institutions.

Table 9.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Liabilities to Foreign Official Agencies

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: June 20, 2018 - Next Release Date: September 19, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2017				2018
				I	II	III	IV	I
1	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities to foreign official agencies (part of table 1.1, line 24)	-248,934	185,691	60,800	95,925	52,507	-23,541	111,324
2	Portfolio investment liabilities (part of table 1.1, line 26)	-301,034	210,188	61,479	98,470	58,633	-8,393	101,828
3	Equity and investment fund shares	-14,375	-6,566	8,476	-9,035	-19,774	13,767	7,646
4	Equity other than investment fund shares	-12,832	-5,719	7,568	-7,985	-17,635	12,333	6,850
5	Investment fund shares	-1,543	-847	908	-1,050	-2,140	1,434	796
6	Debt securities	-286,660	216,755	53,003	107,505	78,407	-22,160	94,182
7	Short term	-38,378	19,483	20,807	11,699	-2,707	-10,316	-679
8	Treasury bills and certificates	-38,985	19,543	20,259	11,979	-4,741	-7,954	1,378
9	Federally sponsored agency securities	-5,737	-3,567	-1,736	-1,828	27	-30	-26
10	Negotiable certificates of deposit	5,276	1,941	1,307	838	1,262	-1,466	-1,278
11	Commercial paper and other securities	1,068	1,566	977	710	745	-866	-753
12	Long term	-248,282	197,272	32,196	95,806	81,114	-11,844	94,861
13	Treasury bonds and notes	-250,252	213,908	44,290	91,632	86,991	-9,003	72,842
14	State and local government securities	68	22	34	50	-10	-52	23
15	Federally sponsored agency securities	2,073	-18,027	-14,155	489	-5,234	873	20,390
16	Corporate bonds and notes	-536	810	1,731	3,359	-715	-3,565	1,692
17	Negotiable certificates of deposit	365	558	296	276	83	-97	-85
18	Other investment liabilities (part of table 1.1, line 27)	52,101	-24,498	-679	-2,545	-6,125	-15,148	9,496
19	Currency and deposits	40,683	-28,302	-7,919	-1,066	-15,082	-4,234	-5,097
20	Loans	3,068	-3,353	5,627	-4,056	7,502	-12,427	10,259
21	Trade credit and advances	8,350	7,157	1,613	2,577	1,455	1,513	4,334
22	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

()* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.